



# SAN FRANCISCO PLANNING DEPARTMENT

---

## Planning Commission Resolution No. 20185 HEARING DATE MAY 10, 2018

*Project Name:* Central SoMa Plan – Planning Code and Administrative Code Amendments  
*Record No.:* 2011.1356EMTZU [Board File. No 180184]  
*Staff Contact:* Steve Wertheim, Principal Planner, Citywide Planning  
(415) 558-6612; [steve.wertheim@sfgov.org](mailto:steve.wertheim@sfgov.org)

1650 Mission St.  
Suite 400  
San Francisco,  
CA 94103-2479

Reception:  
415.558.6378

Fax:  
415.558.6409

Planning  
Information:  
415.558.6377

RESOLUTION ADOPTING AND RECOMMENDING THAT THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS APPROVE AMENDMENTS WITH MODIFICATIONS TO THE SAN FRANCISCO PLANNING CODE AND ADMINISTRATIVE CODE TO GIVE EFFECT TO THE CENTRAL SOUTH OF MARKET AREA PLAN, AND MAKING FINDINGS OF PUBLIC NECESSITY, CONVENIENCE, AND WELFARE, FINDINGS OF CONSISTENCY WITH THE GENERAL PLAN AND PLANNING CODE SECTION 101.1, AND FINDINGS UNDER THE CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY ACT.

WHEREAS, on February 27, 2018, Mayor Mark Farrell and Supervisor Jane Kim introduced an ordinance for Planning Code and Administrative Code Amendments pursuant to the Central South of Market Plan (“Central SoMa Plan”).

WHEREAS, pursuant to Planning Code Section 302(b), on February 27, 2018, the San Francisco Board of Supervisors initiated the aforementioned Planning Code and Administrative Code Amendments.

WHEREAS, on April 10, 2018, Mayor Mark Farrell and Supervisor Jane Kim introduced a substitute ordinance for Planning Code and Administrative Code Amendments pursuant to the Central South of Market Plan (“Central SoMa Plan”).

WHEREAS, pursuant to Planning Code Section 302(b), on April 10, 2018, the San Francisco Board of Supervisors initiated the aforementioned Planning Code and Administrative Code Amendments.

WHEREAS, this Resolution adopting and recommending that the Board of Supervisors approve the Planning Code and Administrative Code Amendments is a companion to other legislative approvals relating to the Central SoMa Plan, including recommendations that the Board of Supervisors approve General Plan Amendments, Zoning Map Amendments, and an Implementation Program.

WHEREAS, The Planning Code and Administrative Code Amendments, together with proposed General Plan and Zoning Map Amendments and the Implementation Program document, provide a comprehensive set of policies and implementation programming to realize the vision of the Plan. The Planning Commission incorporates by reference the general findings and overview concerning the Central SoMa Plan as set forth in Planning Commission Resolution No. 20184 governing General Plan Amendments.

WHEREAS, the Planning Code governs permitted land uses and planning standards in the City. The main function of the Administrative Code is to provide for the legislative basis for, direction to, and limitations on executive agencies of the City and the performance of their duties that are not addressed in the Charter or other City codes. Thus, conforming amendments to the Planning Code and Administrative Code are required in order to implement the Plan. An ordinance, attached hereto as Exhibit III.3, has been drafted to revise the Administrative Code and Planning Code to implement the proposed Central SoMa Plan and its related documents. This ordinance amends Administrative Code Section 35; adds Planning Code Sections 128.1, 132.4, 175.1, 249.78, 263.32, 263.33, 263.34, 413.7, 432, 433, and 848; amends Sections 102, 124, 134, 135, 135.3, 138, 140, 145.1, 145.4, 151.1, 152, 152.1, 153, 155, 163, 169.3, 181, 182, 201, 206.4, 207.5, 208, 211.2, 249.36, 249.40, 249.45, 260, 261.1, 270, 270.2, 303.1, 304, 307, 329, 401, 411A.3, 413.10, 415.3, 415.5, 415.7, 417.5, 419, 419.6, 423.1, 423.2, 423.3, 423.5, 426, 427, 429.2, 603, 608.1, 802.1, 802.4, 803.3, 803.4, 803.5, 803.9, 809, 813, 825, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 890.37, 890.116, and 890.124; and removes Sections 263.11, 425, 802.5, 803.8, 815, 816, 817, and 818, to implement the Area Plan. The City Attorney's Office has reviewed the draft ordinance and approved it as to form. A memorandum summarizing additional proposals to amend the Planning Code and Administrative Code Amendments since consideration by the Planning Commission on March 1, 2018 is attached hereto as Exhibit III.6.

WHEREAS, on May 10, 2018, after a duly noticed public hearing, the Commission reviewed and considered the Final Environmental Impact Report for the Central SoMa Plan ("Final EIR") and found the Final EIR to be adequate, accurate, and objective, thus reflecting the independent analysis and judgment of the Department and the Commission, and that the summary of comments and responses contained no significant revisions to the Draft EIR, and by Motion No. 20182 certified the Final EIR for the Central SoMa Plan as accurate, complete, and in compliance with CEQA, the CEQA Guidelines, and Chapter 31 of the San Francisco Administrative Code.

WHEREAS, on May 10, 2018, by Resolution No. 20183, the Commission approved CEQA Findings, including a statement of overriding considerations, and adoption of a Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program ("MMRP"), under Case No. 2011. 1356E, for approval of the Central SoMa Plan.

WHEREAS, on May 10, 2018, the Commission conducted a duly noticed public hearing at a regularly scheduled meeting on Planning Code and Administrative Code Amendments.

WHEREAS, Planning Department staff recommends adoption of this Resolution adopting and recommending that the Board of Supervisors approve the Planning Code and Administrative Code Amendments.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that the Commission finds from the facts presented that the public necessity, convenience, and general welfare require the proposed Planning Code and Administrative Code Amendments for the following reasons:

1. The Planning Code and Administrative Code Amendments will help implement the Central SoMa Plan, which will accommodate development capacity for up to 33,000 jobs and 8,300 housing units by removing much of the Plan Area's industrially-protective zoning and increasing height limits on many of the Plan Area's parcels.
2. The Planning Code and Administrative Code Amendments will help implement the Central SoMa Plan, which will maintain the diversity of residents by requiring that more than 33% of new housing units are affordable to low- and moderate-income households, and by requiring that these new units be built in SoMa.
3. The Planning Code and Administrative Code Amendments will help implement the Central SoMa Plan, which will facilitate an economically diversified and lively jobs center by requiring most large sites to be jobs-oriented, by requiring production, distribution, and repair uses in many projects, and by allowing retail, hotels, and entertainment uses in much of the Plan Area.
4. The Planning Code and Administrative Code Amendments will help implement the Central SoMa Plan, which will provide safe and convenient transportation by funding capital projects that will improve conditions for people walking, bicycling, and taking transit.
5. The Planning Code and Administrative Code Amendments will help implement the Central SoMa Plan, which will offer parks and recreational opportunities by funding the construction and improvement of parks and recreation centers in the area and requiring large, non-residential projects to provide publicly-accessible open space.
6. The Planning Code and Administrative Code Amendments will help implement the Central SoMa Plan, which will create an environmentally sustainable and resilient neighborhood by requiring green roofs and use of non-greenhouse gas emitting energy sources. A proposal to include a Mello-Roos Community Facilities District ("CFD") in the Central SoMa Plan is also under consideration. This CFD would provide funding for environmental sustainability and resilience strategies to improve air quality, provide biodiversity, and help manage stormwater. The CFD would also help to create an environmentally sustainable and resilient neighborhood.
7. The Planning Code and Administrative Code Amendments will help implement the Central SoMa Plan, which will preserve and celebrate the neighborhood's cultural heritage by helping to fund the rehabilitation and maintenance of historic buildings. The CFD under consideration for addition to the Central SoMa Plan would provide funding to help preserve the Old Mint and for cultural and social programming for the neighborhood's existing residents and organizations. The CFD would also help to preserve and celebrate the neighborhood's cultural heritage.

8. The Planning Code and Administrative Code Amendments will help implement the Central SoMa Plan, which will ensure that new buildings enhance the character of the neighborhood and the City by implementing design controls that would generally help protect the neighborhood's mid-rise character and street fabric, create a strong street wall, and facilitate innovative yet contextual architecture.

**AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the Commission adopts and incorporates by reference as though fully set forth herein the CEQA Findings set forth in Commission Resolution No. 20183.

**AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the Commission adopts and incorporates by reference as though fully set forth herein the Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program, the requirements of which are made conditions of this approval.

**AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the Commission finds the Planning Code and Administrative Code Amendments are in general conformity with the General Plan as set forth in Planning Commission Resolution No. 20184.

**AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the Commission finds the Planning Code and Administrative Code Amendments are in general conformity with Planning Code Section 101.1 as set forth in Planning Commission Resolution No. 20184.

**AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the Commission adopts the Planning Code and Administrative Code Amendments as reflected in an ordinance approved as to form by the City Attorney attached hereto as Exhibit III.3, and incorporated herein by reference, and recommends their approval with modifications by the Board of Supervisors. The proposed modifications are as follows:

- 128.1(c): Reverse the terms "Development Lot" and "Transfer Lot".
- 132.4(d)(1)(B)(iv): Increase allowed streetwall architectural modulation from five feet to eight feet.
- 135.3: Clarify that satisfaction of POPOS under 138 satisfies the open space requirements of 135.3.
- 138(a)(2): Eliminate the requirement for retail uses to provide POPOS.
- 138(d)(2), (2)(A), (2)(B), and (e)(2): Update references to point to appropriate subsections.
- 138(d)(2)(E)(i): Allow up to 10% of outdoor POPOS to be under a cantilevered portion of the building if the building is at least 20 feet above grade.
- 138(d)(2)(F)(ii): Allow up to 25% of indoor POPOS to have ceiling height of less than 20 feet.
- 140(a): In the Central SoMa SUD, allow units above 85' in height to meet exposure requirements if they are 15' back from the property line; allow 10% of units at or below 85' to have an exposure of 15'x15' instead of 25'x25'; and do not require the increase in setback at every horizontal dimension that increases of 5' at each subsequent floor.
- 154 and 155: Allow approval of the "Driveway and Loading Operations Plans" (DLOP) per Section 155(u) to meet the freight loading requirements of Sections 152.1, 154. And 155.
- 155(r)(2)(JJ): Update reference to point to 329(e)(3)(B).
- 155(u): Require a Passenger Loading Plan, per the MMRP.

- 169.3: Amend the TDM language to require projects that submitted applications before September 4, 2016 to meet 75% of the TDM requirements.
- 249.78(c)(1) and 329(d): Allow “active uses” to only be to a depth of 10 feet from the street (as opposed to the current standard of 25 feet) for 1) micro-retail uses on minor streets, 2) along minor streets as there is a doorway every 25 feet, and 3) at corners for lots less than 50 feet in width
- 249.78(c)(1)(D): Add that hotels are allowed as an active commercial use per 145.4(c).
- 249.78(c)(5)(B): Expand the uses allowed to fulfill the PDR requirements of large office projects to also include nonprofit community services, city-owned public facilities, and Legacy Businesses.
- 263.32, 263.33, 263.34: Clarify that projects that comply with these sections do not need a Conditional Use approval.
- 263.32(b)(1): Clarify that sites that donate land for affordable housing are eligible for this Special Height Exception
- 263.32(c)(3): Clarify that sites that utilize this Special Height Exception to exceed 160 feet are still subject to controls in Section 270 for mid-rise projects and not towers.
- Table 270(h): For Perry Street, make the Base Height “none”.
- 329(d): Add a subsection referencing the ability to grant exceptions for wind per the controls contained in Section 249.78(d)(7).
- 329(d): Add a subsection referencing the ability to grant tower separation exceptions per the controls contained in Section 132.4(d)(3)(B).
- 329(d): Add a subsection enabling exceptions for the freight loading requirements of Sections 154 and 155.
- 329(d): Add a subsection allowing for exceptions for exposure requirements under Section 140.
- 329(e)(2): Add Block 3786 Lot 322 as a Key Site .
- 329(e)(3): Clarify that Key Sites may utilize the exceptions granted in 329(d).
- 329(e)(3)(A): Include donation of land for affordable housing and construction of affordable units as qualified amenity.
- 329(e)(3)(B): Limit certain exceptions to specific Key Development Sites, as discussed in the Key Development Sites Guidelines.
- 406: Include a waiver that allows land dedication of space for and construction of a public park on Block 3777 to count against various fees, including the TSF and Central SoMa Fee (such a waiver already exists for the Eastern Neighborhoods Infrastructure Impact Fees).
- 411A: Provide a \$5/gsf exception from the Transportation Sustainability Fee (TSF) for projects within the Central SoMa SUD (pending the adoption of a \$5/gsf increase by proposed legislation contained in Board File No. 180117).
- 418.7(a): Update SoMa Stabilization Fund to allow funding to accrue from the Central SoMa Community Facilities District.
- 434: Add a Section that describes the purpose, applicability, and requirements of the Central SoMa Mello-Roos Community Facilities District (CFD). This CFD should be applicable to projects that (1) includes new construction or net additions of more than 40,000 gross square feet, (2) the project site includes residential development in Central SoMa Development Tiers B and C and non-residential development in Central SoMa Development Tier C, and (3) the project proposed project is greater, in terms of square footage, than what would have been allowed without the Central SoMa Plan.
- 848: Add a cross-reference in the CMUO table to the residential lot coverage requirements in 249.78.

- Administrative Code 10E.2: Amend the Eastern Neighborhoods CAC to create two CACs - one for the three SoMa Plan Areas (East SoMa, Central SoMa, and Western SoMa) and one for the other three Plan Areas (Mission, Showplace Square/Potrero Hill, and Central Waterfront).

I hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was adopted by the Commission at its meeting on May 10, 2018.



Jonas P. Ionin  
Commission Secretary

AYES: Hillis, Melgar, Fong, Johnson, Koppel, Moore, Richards  
NOES: None  
ABSENT: None  
ADOPTED: May 10, 2018

**EXHIBIT III.3 -  
PLANNING CODE  
AND ADMINISTRATIVE  
CODE AMENDMENTS  
DRAFT ORDINANCE**

[Administrative, Planning Codes - Central South of Market Area Plan]

1  
2  
3 **Ordinance amending the Administrative and Planning Codes to give effect to the**  
4 **Central South of Market Area Plan, encompassing an area generally bounded on its**  
5 **western portion by Sixth Street, on its eastern portion by Second Street, on its northern**  
6 **portion by the border of the Downtown Plan Area (an irregular border that generally**  
7 **jogs along Folsom, Howard and Stevenson Streets), and on its southern portion by**  
8 **Townsend Street; making approval findings under the California Environmental Quality**  
9 **Act, including adopting a statement of overriding considerations; and making findings**  
10 **of consistency with the General Plan, and the eight priority policies of Planning Code,**  
11 **Section 101.1, and findings of public necessity, convenience, and welfare under**  
12 **Planning Code, Section 302.**

13 NOTE: **Unchanged Code text and uncodified text** are in plain Arial font.  
14 **Additions to Codes** are in *single-underline italics Times New Roman font*.  
15 **Deletions to Codes** are in *strikethrough italics Times New Roman font*.  
16 **Board amendment additions** are in double-underlined Arial font.  
17 **Board amendment deletions** are in ~~strikethrough Arial font~~.  
18 **Asterisks (\* \* \* \*)** indicate the omission of unchanged Code  
19 subsections or parts of tables.

20 Be it ordained by the People of the City and County of San Francisco:

21 Section 1. Environmental and Planning Code Findings.

22 (a) On \_\_\_\_\_, 2018, after a duly noticed public hearing, the Planning  
23 Commission certified the Final Environmental Impact Report (EIR) for the proposed Central  
24 South of Market (SoMa) Area Plan (the Project) by Motion No. \_\_\_\_\_, finding that  
25 the Final EIR reflects the independent judgment and analysis of the City and County of San  
Francisco, is adequate, accurate, and objective, and contains no significant revisions to the



1 Draft EIR, and that the content of the report and the procedures through which the Final EIR  
2 was prepared, publicized, and reviewed comply with the California Environmental Quality Act  
3 (CEQA) (Public Resources Code Section 21000 et seq.), the CEQA Guidelines (14 Cal. Code  
4 Regs. Section 15000 et seq.), and Chapter 31 of the Administrative Code. Copies of the  
5 Planning Commission Motion and the Final EIR are on file with the Clerk of the Board in File  
6 No. \_\_\_\_\_ and are incorporated herein by reference.

7 (b) The Project evaluated in the Final EIR includes the proposed amendments to the  
8 Planning Code and Zoning Map as well as amendments to the General Plan, adopting the  
9 Central SoMa Area Plan and other related amendments. The proposed Planning Code and  
10 Zoning Map amendments set forth in this ordinance are within the scope of the Project  
11 evaluated in the Final EIR.

12 (c) At the same hearing during which the Planning Commission certified the Final EIR,  
13 the Planning Commission adopted findings under CEQA regarding the Project's  
14 environmental impacts, the disposition of mitigation measures, and project alternatives, as  
15 well as a statement of overriding considerations (CEQA Findings) and adopted a mitigation  
16 monitoring reporting program (MMRP), by Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_.

17 (d) At the same hearing, the Planning Commission, in Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_,  
18 recommended the proposed Planning Code and Zoning Map amendments for approval and  
19 adopted findings that the actions contemplated in this ordinance are consistent, on balance,  
20 with the City's General Plan and eight priority policies of Planning Code Section 101.1. The  
21 Board adopts these findings as its own. A copy of said Resolution is on file with the Clerk of  
22 the Board of Supervisors in File No. \_\_\_\_\_, and is incorporated herein by reference.

23 (e) Pursuant to Planning Code Section 302, the Board of Supervisors finds that this  
24 Planning Code Amendment will serve the public necessity, convenience, and welfare for the  
25

1 reasons set forth in Planning Commission Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_, and the Board  
2 incorporates such reasons herein by reference.

3 (f) The Board of Supervisors has reviewed and considered the Final EIR and the  
4 environmental documents on file referred to herein. The Board of Supervisors has reviewed  
5 and considered the CEQA Findings, and hereby adopts them as its own and incorporates  
6 them by reference as though such findings were fully set forth in this ordinance.

7 (g) The Board of Supervisors adopts the MMRP as a condition of this approval, and  
8 endorses those mitigation measures that are under the jurisdiction of other City Departments,  
9 and recommends for adoption those mitigation measures that are enforceable by agencies  
10 other than City agencies, all as set forth in the CEQA Findings and MMRP.

11 (h) The Board of Supervisors finds that no substantial changes have occurred in the  
12 proposed Project that would require revisions in the Final EIR due to the involvement of new  
13 significant environmental effects or a substantial increase in the severity of previously  
14 identified significant effects, no substantial changes have occurred with respect to the  
15 circumstances under which the proposed Project is to be undertaken that would require major  
16 revisions to the Final EIR due to the involvement of new environmental effects or a substantial  
17 increase in the severity of effects identified in the Final EIR, and no new information of  
18 substantial importance to the proposed Project has become available which indicates that (1)  
19 the Project will have significant effects not discussed in the Final EIR, (2) significant  
20 environmental effects will be substantially more severe, (3) mitigation measure or alternatives  
21 found not feasible that would reduce one or more significant effects have become feasible or  
22 (4) mitigation measures or alternatives that are considerably different from those in the Final  
23 EIR would substantially reduce one or more significant effects on the environment.

24

25 Section 2. General Findings

1 (a) Findings Regarding Setback Requirement on Fourth Street. The increased  
2 development in Central SoMa is likely to cause congestion and crowding for pedestrians on  
3 the Central SoMa Plan Area’s sidewalks, particularly near the intersection of the Central  
4 Subway and Caltrain, due to the increased concentration of commuters using Muni and  
5 Caltrain at that location. In most of the Plan Area, pedestrian congestion will be ameliorated  
6 by widening sidewalks to the widths identified in the Better Streets Plan, pursuant to Planning  
7 Code Section 138.1. However, the sidewalks on 4th Street between Bryant and Townsend  
8 Streets cannot be widened to the extent recommended by the Better Streets Plan because  
9 the Central Subway will run at grade in the middle of the street. Therefore, requiring the  
10 buildings on 4th Street between Bryant Street and Townsend Street be set back five feet at  
11 ground level will alleviate this impact to pedestrian congestion and crowding.

12 (b) Findings Regarding Micro-Retail Uses in the Central SoMa Special Use District.  
13 The Plan seeks to provide small retail spaces, referred to as “micro-retail,” to ensure that  
14 space is available for small, non-Formula Retail establishments, which are more likely to offer  
15 non-traditional and unique merchandise for residents and visitors. The micro-retail space  
16 requirements provide for a diversity of retail land uses, which will help preserve Central  
17 SoMa’s distinct neighborhood character and help fulfill the City’s Priority Policy of the General  
18 Plan that existing neighborhood-serving retail uses be preserved and enhanced and that  
19 opportunities for resident employment in and ownership of neighborhood-serving retail  
20 establishments be enhanced. In addition, the Board hereby incorporates by reference and  
21 adopts the findings set forth in Planning Code Section 303.1(a), which further support the  
22 provision of non-Formula Retail micro-retail spaces in the Central SoMa Plan Area.

23 (c) Findings Regarding Privately-Owned Public Open Space (POPOS).

24 (1) Adequate open space is of vital importance to the desirability of downtown  
25 and South of Market as a place to visit, work or shop.

1                   (2) New non-residential development increases demands on the City's existing  
2 limited parks, recreational facilities, and open spaces, contributing to overcrowding of those  
3 facilities.

4                   (3) Publicly-accessible open space and recreation facilities are essential to  
5 creating and maintaining an attractive central business district and to generally create an  
6 environment appealing for workers, shoppers, and visitors. The economic sustainability and  
7 well-being of the City is dependent on the reputation of its commercial and visitor areas as  
8 pleasant and amenity-filled. Businesses choose to locate in San Francisco because of its  
9 balance of high-accessibility to other businesses and services and its livability. The skilled  
10 and creative workforce sought by businesses growing in San Francisco values spending time  
11 in an interesting and amenity-filled walkable urban environment. These spaces directly  
12 enhance the economic value of the commercial properties themselves.

13                   (4) New non-residential development increases the demand for parks,  
14 recreational facilities, and open space. These amendments provide for open space  
15 demanded as a result of new non-residential development. These amendments also provide  
16 for a reduction in open space requirements where recreational and open space amenities are  
17 provided by other means. Also, to ensure that these publicly accessible spaces mitigate the  
18 impacts described above, truly supplement the public open space system, and provide  
19 welcoming environments to all members of the public, indoor and upper-story spaces are  
20 discouraged in favor of outdoor, street-level spaces, except where a specific recreational  
21 amenity is provided that is necessarily indoors or the project location makes outdoor space  
22 undesirable (e.g., adjacent to a freeway). Further, limited amounts of food and beverage  
23 service retail are permitted in larger spaces created pursuant to this ordinance to ensure that  
24 these spaces are active and attractive to workers, visitors, and shoppers, as well as provide  
25 some revenue for the property owners.

1           (5) To ensure that the requirements of this ordinance provide sufficient flexibility  
2 for project sponsors to address the context of their particular sites and address the impacts of  
3 their developments, project sponsors are given options to meet the requirements other than  
4 by setting aside space on their project sites. These options include (depending on zoning  
5 district) provision of off-site open space and payment of fees in lieu of providing any space.  
6 Reasonable geographic latitude is given in provision of off-site spaces. In-lieu fee amounts  
7 are set based on the reasonably comparable costs of acquiring land in the area of the  
8 development and improving the property to the same high standard of investment as would be  
9 expected in a highly-trafficked public space in a high-density urban area (i.e., significantly  
10 higher cost per square foot for more intensive amenity, hardscape, and engineering  
11 investment than relatively cheaper expansive lawns and landscape areas common in less  
12 dense more outlying neighborhoods). These in-lieu fees are based on costs identified in  
13 Downtown San Francisco Park, Recreation, and Open Space Development Impact Fee  
14 Nexus Study by Hausrath Economics from April 2012.

15           (6) The San Francisco Infrastructure Level of Service Analysis (2014) (“LOS  
16 Analysis”), p. 22, concludes that four acres of open space are necessary for every 1,000  
17 “Service Population Units.” Each employee is equivalent to 0.19 “Service Population Units”  
18 (Hausrath Economics Group, “Phoenix Park and EDU Factors Study,” A Report to City of  
19 Phoenix Planning Department, Sept. 1998, cited in San Francisco Citywide Nexus Analysis  
20 (2014) at p. 14 n. 22.) Thus, every 1,000 additional employees creates a demand for 0.76  
21 acres of open space (4.0 acres/1,000 employees x 0.19 = 0.76 acres/1,000 workers).

22           (7) Development under the Central SoMa Plan is expected to add 8.5 million  
23 gross square feet (gsf) of new non-residential building space, based on the Planning  
24 Department’s *Buildout Analysis for Central SoMa* (January 25, 2018).

25

1 (8) This 8.5 million gsf would result in approximately 40,000 jobs (assuming an  
2 employment density of approximately 220 gsf per worker). (“Central SoMa Growth Allocation  
3 by TAZ - August 2016.”)

4 (9) Because, as noted above, every 1,000 additional employees creates a  
5 demand for 0.76 acres of open space, the Central SoMa Plan would create demand for an  
6 additional 30.4 acres of open space.

7 (10) The San Francisco Citywide Nexus Analysis (2014) (“Citywide Nexus  
8 Analysis”), at p. 15, states that the cost to construct new open space is approximately \$10.3  
9 million per acre. Therefore providing 30.4 acres of new open space in Central SoMa would  
10 cost the City approximately \$313 million.

11 (11) Non-residential development projects in Central SoMa pay the Eastern  
12 Neighborhoods Infrastructure Impact Fee (Fee), of which 6% is dedicated to open space. As  
13 of 2018, the maximum Fee paid by non-residential uses was \$19.81 per gsf; 6% of which is  
14 \$1.19 per gsf. As such, non-residential projects in Central SoMa are expected to generate  
15 approximately \$10 million towards open space, leaving an unfunded portion of nearly \$300  
16 million.

17 (12) The Central SoMa Plan POPOS program would yield approximately four  
18 acres of open space, based on the proposed requirement of 1 gsf of POPOS for every 50 gsf  
19 of non-residential development and the expectation of 8.5 million of gsf of non-residential  
20 development. At a cost of \$10.3 million per acre, these four acres of POPOS would be the  
21 equivalent of approximately \$40 million of additional open space fees.

22 (13) Therefore, expanding the POPOS requirement to the Central SoMa Plan  
23 Area is an essential part of the City’s overall strategy to meet the demand for open space  
24 generated by new residents and workers.

25

1 Section 3. The Administrative Code is hereby amended by revising Chapter 35, to  
2 read as follows:

3  
4 **CHAPTER 35: RESIDENTIAL, HOTEL, AND ~~INDUSTRIAL~~PDR COMPATIBILITY AND**  
5 **PROTECTION**

6 **SEC. 35.1. SHORT TITLE.**

7 This Chapter 35 may be referred to as the Residential and ~~Industrial~~PDR Compatibility  
8 and Protection Ordinance.

9 **SEC. 35.2. DECLARATION OF POLICY.**

10 It shall be the policy of the City and County of San Francisco (City) to protect its  
11 existing and future ~~industrial businesses~~Production, Distribution, and Repair (PDR) Uses from  
12 potentially incompatible adjacent and nearby development provided that such ~~industrial~~Uses  
13 are conducted and maintained ~~in a manner consistent with proper and accepted customs and~~  
14 ~~standards and~~ in accordance with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations.  
15 The City ~~and County of San Francisco~~ encourages the use of best available control technologies  
16 and best management practices whenever possible to further reduce the potential for  
17 incompatibility with other uses, including residential.

18 Furthermore, it shall be the policy of the City ~~and County of San Francisco~~ to support the  
19 health, safety, and welfare of~~protect~~ the future residents of and overnight visitors to  
20 ~~industrial~~Industrial, PDR, and mixed-use neighborhoods by providing for a notification process  
21 so that such residents and overnight visitors are made aware of some of the possible  
22 consequences of moving to or staying in an industrial or mixed-use such neighborhoods and by  
23 ~~encouraging and, if possible, requiring,~~ features in any new residential or hotel construction  
24 designed to promote the compatibility of residential and hotel and adjacent or nearby ~~industrial~~  
25 PDR uses.

1           **SEC. 35.3. DEFINITIONS.**

2           For the purposes of this Chapter 35, the following definitions shall apply.

3           ~~(a) "Adjacent Property" means all real property inside or within 150 feet of an Industrial Use~~  
4 ~~Zoning District.~~

5           ~~(b) "Eligible IndustrialPDR Use" means any legally existing, including legally non-~~  
6 ~~conforming, or future IndustrialPDR Use, conducted or maintained for industrialPDR purposes,~~  
7 ~~in a manner consistent with proper and accepted customs and standards, as established and followed~~  
8 ~~by similar industrialPDR uses in the same neighborhood if such uses exist, and~~ in accordance with all  
9 applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations.

10           ~~"Hotel Use" is as defined in Planning Code Section 102.~~

11           ~~(c) "IndustrialPDR Use" means any industrial use as is as defined in the Planning Code~~  
12 ~~Section 102., including, but not limited to, Automotive as defined in Planning Code Section 223, Animal~~  
13 ~~Services as defined in Planning Code Section 224, Wholesaling, Storage, Distribution and Open Air~~  
14 ~~Handling of Materials and Equipment as defined in Planning Code Section 225, Manufacturing and~~  
15 ~~Processing as defined in Planning Code Section 226. Other Uses as defined in Planning Code Section~~  
16 ~~227, and Light Manufacturing. Wholesale Sales, Storage as defined in Planning Code Section 890.54.~~  
17 ~~Upon adoption of the permanent Eastern Neighborhoods Zoning Controls. "Industrial Use" shall also~~  
18 ~~include Production, Design, and Repair Uses ("PDR Uses"), as defined in the zoning controls,~~  
19 ~~including, but not limited to, Publishing, Audio/Visual, Arts, Fashion, Transport, Food/Event, Interior~~  
20 ~~Design. Construction, Equipment, Motor Vehicles, and Other PDR uses.~~

21           ~~(d) "IndustrialPDR Use Zoning District" means a zoning district designated in Planning~~  
22 ~~Code Section 201 as an Industrial District, Production Distribution Repair District, or Eastern~~  
23 ~~Neighborhoods Mixed Use District C-M (Heavy Commercial), M-1 (Light Industrial), M-2 (Heavy~~  
24 ~~Industrial), SPD (South Park), RSD (Residential/Service Mixed Use), SLR (Service/Light~~  
25 ~~Industrial/Residential Mixed Use), SLI (Service/Light Industrial), SSO (Service/Secondary Office), or~~



1 ~~MB-CI (Mission Bay-Commercial Industrial). Upon adoption of the permanent Eastern Neighborhoods~~  
2 ~~Zoning Controls, "Industrial Use Zoning District" shall also include a zoning district within the~~  
3 ~~Eastern Neighborhoods Plan Area in which PDR is a principally permitted use, including, but not~~  
4 ~~limited to, zoning districts designated PDR Zone, Employment and Business Development Zone, or~~  
5 ~~Urban Mixed Use Zone.~~

6 "Property" means all real property inside a PDR Use Zoning District.

7 ~~(e) "Residential Use" is as defined in Planning Code Section 102 means the use of any real~~  
8 ~~property as a dwelling unit or units, regardless of whether it is a primary residence.~~

9 ~~(f) "Transfer" means, but is not limited to, the following: sale or lease.~~

10 "Transferee" means a purchaser or lessee of all or any portion of a Property, and includes but  
11 is not limited to the purchaser or lessee's partners, assigns, successors, representatives, and heirs.

12 "Transferee" shall not mean a guest at a Hotel or Motel.

13 "Transferor" means an owner of a Property who sells or leases all or any portion of the  
14 structure to a Transferee, and includes but is not limited to the owner's partners, assigns, successors,  
15 and representatives.

16 **SEC. 35.4. PROTECTION OF ~~INDUSTRIAL~~PDR USES.**

17 No Eligible ~~Industrial~~PDR Use shall be or become a public or private nuisance ~~if the~~  
18 ~~PDR Use operates in compliance with the Municipal Code and state and federal law, and with the~~  
19 ~~terms of its permits due to any changed condition in Adjacent Property after the Industrial Use has been~~  
20 ~~in operation for more than two years if it was not a nuisance at the time it was established.~~

21 **SEC. 35.5. EXEMPTIONS AND NONAPPLICATION.**

22 (a) The provisions of Section 35.4 shall not apply whenever a nuisance results from  
23 the negligent, improper, or illegal operation of any ~~Industrial~~PDR Use.

1 (b) This Chapter 35 is not intended to super~~e~~se~~d~~e or limit any other provisions of the  
2 Municipal Code with regard to the regulation and control of ~~Industrial~~PDR Uses, including, but  
3 not limited to, Article 11 of the Health and Safety Code.

4 \* \* \* \*

5 **SEC. 35.6. NOTICE REQUIREMENTS FOR TRANSFER OF REAL PROPERTY FOR**  
6 **RESIDENTIAL USE.**

7 (a) **Notice Requirement.** The ~~Transferor~~ of ~~Adjacent~~ Property for Residential Use or  
8 Hotel Use must provide notice to the ~~Transferee~~ as follows.

9 (1) **Timing of Disclosure.** For all transfers of ~~Adjacent~~ Property having any  
10 Residential Use or Hotel Use, the ~~Transferor~~ shall provide the disclosure described in  
11 ~~S~~subsection 35.6(a)(2) on a written document. This notice shall be provided for a lease prior to  
12 the tenant(s) signing ~~at the~~ lease, or for a purchase agreement for the transfer of the ~~Adjacent~~  
13 Property at the time required by California Civil Code Section 1102.3.

14 (2) ~~Disclosure~~**Contents of Disclosure Notice.** The disclosure shall include a  
15 citation to this Section 35.6, a copy of this Chapter 35 as is in effect when the disclosure notice is  
16 provided, and a written statement containing substantially the following language in at least 12-  
17 point font:

18 **"DISCLOSURE OF ~~ADJACENT~~NEIGHBORING INDUSTRIALPDR USES**

19 You are purchasing or leasing property in an area that permits Production, Distribution, and  
20 Repair (PDR) U~~ses~~, as defined in Planning Code Section 102~~that may be adjacent to an existing~~  
21 ~~industrial use.~~ IndustrialPDR U~~ses~~ may subject you to inconveniences or discomfort arising  
22 from ~~Industrial~~their operations, which may include, but are not limited to: noise, odors, dust,  
23 chemicals, smoke, operation of machinery, and loading and unloading operations, which may  
24 occur throughout the day and night. One or more of these types of inconveniences may occur  
25 even if the ~~industrial~~PDR U~~se~~ is operating in conformance with existing laws and regulations

1 and locally accepted customs and standards for operations of such use. ~~If you live near~~  
2 ~~industrial uses, you~~ You should be prepared to accept such inconveniences or discomfort as  
3 normal and a necessary aspect of living in a neighborhood with mixed ~~industrial~~ PDR and  
4 residential ~~Uses~~. A PDR Use shall not be considered a public or private nuisance if it operates in  
5 compliance with the Municipal Code and state and federal law, and with the terms of its  
6 permits ~~Transferor shall maintain a copy of this disclosure in the transferor's records for not less than~~  
7 ~~two years, and a copy shall be provided to the City or the transferee upon request.~~"

8 (b) **Affidavit of Disclosure.**

9 (1) Contents of Affidavit. The ~~Transferor~~ shall make and sign, upon penalty of  
10 perjury, an affidavit containing the following information, with appropriate terms to be inserted in  
11 place of the bracketed language, as specified: ~~stating that the transferor provided the disclosure~~  
12 required by this Section and shall attach a copy of the notice actually provided; provided, however,  
13 that the attachment need not also include a copy of the then-current text of this Chapter. This affidavit,  
14 with the attached notice provided, shall be maintained in the transferor's records for not less than two  
15 years, and a copy shall be provided to the City or the transferee upon request.

16 (A) the identities of the Transferor and any entity on whose behalf the  
17 Transferor is acting;

18 (B) the identity of the Transferee;

19 (C) the address, including unit number, of the portion of the Project being  
20 transferred;

21 (D) whether the Transfer is a sale or lease; and

22 (E) the following language:

23 "I have provided to the [purchaser or lessee] the disclosure required by San Francisco  
24 Administrative Code Chapter 35. Attached is a true and correct copy of the notice provided to the  
25 [purchaser or lessee].

1 I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is  
2 true and correct. Executed on [date] in [city and state]."

3 (2) Affidavit Transmitted to the Planning Department. The Transferor shall transmit  
4 to the Planning Department, by any means acceptable to the Planning Department, the affidavit and a  
5 copy of the disclosure notice provided to each Transferee; provided however, that the attachment need  
6 not also include a copy of the then-current text of this Chapter 35. This transmittal must occur within  
7 90 days of the transfer. Upon request of the Transferee, the Transferor shall also provide a copy of this  
8 affidavit, with an attached copy of the disclosure notice referenced in the affidavit, to the Transferee.

9 (3) Affidavits Available to the Public. Pursuant to state and local law, upon request,  
10 the Planning Department shall provide a copy of the affidavit and attached notice to any member of the  
11 public.

12 (4) Covenants, Conditions, and Restrictions for Condominium Projects. If the  
13 Property will be subdivided into condominiums, the requirements of this Section 35.6(b) shall be  
14 included as terms of the Covenants, Conditions, and Restrictions ("CC&Rs") that will be filed with the  
15 State and that govern owners of the property. Upon request, a copy of the CC&Rs shall be provided to  
16 the Planning Department.

17 \* \* \* \*

18 ~~(e) This Chapter shall not create any private right of action against the City. The City shall~~  
19 ~~have no duty or liability based on any failure to achieve the disclosure required by this Chapter or~~  
20 ~~based on the City's failure to prosecute.~~Enforcement. The Planning Department shall enforce this  
21 Section 35.6 through the application of Planning Code Sections 176 and 176.1.

22 **SEC. 35.7. PLANNING DEPARTMENT AND COMMISSION REVIEW OF**  
23 **RESIDENTIAL PROJECTS.**

24 The Planning Department and Commission shall consider, among other  
25 considerationsfactors, the compatibility of uses when approving Residential Uses and Hotel Uses

1 ~~in PDR Use Zoning Districts adjacent to or near existing Industrial Uses and to~~ shall take all  
2 reasonably available means through the City's design review and approval processes to  
3 ensure that the design of such new residential and hotel development projects is sensitive to  
4 both the existing and future Industrial PDR Uses in these Districts and the future residents and  
5 overnight visitors of the new development. Such ~~considerations~~ factors may include, among  
6 others:

- 7 (a) The proposed project's consistency with the Industrial Area Design Guidelines;
- 8 (b) The proposed project's overall design, acoustical treatment, and ventilation to  
9 achieve interior noise levels and ventilation compatible with residential standards; and
- 10 (c) The location of non-habitable spaces or spaces such as closets, bathrooms,  
11 kitchens, and/or landscaping so that such spaces may provide a buffer between the proposed  
12 habitable residential areas and any common property line with Industrial PDR Uses.

13 **SEC. 35.8. SEVERABILITY.**

14 In the event that a court or agency of competent jurisdiction holds that a Federal or  
15 State law, rule, or regulation invalidates any clause, sentence, paragraph, or section of this  
16 Chapter 35 or the application thereof to any person or circumstances, it is the intent of the  
17 Board of Supervisors that the court or agency sever such clause, sentence, paragraph, or  
18 section or application thereof so that the remainder of this ~~ordinance~~ Chapter shall remain in  
19 effect.

20 **SEC. 35.9. NO PRIVATE RIGHT OF ACTION AGAINST CITY.**

21 This Chapter 35 shall not create any private right of action against the City. The City shall have  
22 no duty or liability based on any failure to achieve the disclosure required by this Chapter or based on  
23 the City's failure to enforce or prosecute pursuant to this Chapter.

1 Section 4. The Planning Code is hereby amended by adding Sections 128.1, 132.4,  
2 175.1, 249.78, 263.32, 263.33, 263.34, 413.7, 432, 433, and 848; revising Sections 102, 124,  
3 134, 135, 135.3, 138, 140, 145.1, 145.4, 151.1, 152, 152.1, 153, 155, 163, 169.3, 181, 182,  
4 201, 206.4, 207.5, 208, 211.2, 249.36, 249.40, 249.45, 260, 261.1, 270, 270.2, 303.1, 304,  
5 307, 329, 401, 411A.3, 413.10, 415.3, 415.5, 415.7, 417.5, 419, 419.6, 423.1, 423.2, 423.3,  
6 423.5, 426, 427, 429.2, 603, 608.1, 802.1, 802.4, 803.3, 803.4, 803.5, 803.9, 809, 813, 825,  
7 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 890.37, 890.116, and 890.124; and deleting Sections  
8 263.11, 425, 802.5, 803.8, 815, 816, 817, and 818, to read as follows:

9 **SEC. 102. DEFINITIONS.**

10 \* \* \* \*

11 **Floor Area, Gross.** In Districts other than C-3, CMUO, and the Van Ness Special Use  
12 District, the sum of the gross areas of the several floors of a building or buildings, measured  
13 from the exterior faces of exterior walls or from the centerlines of walls separating two  
14 buildings. Where columns are outside and separated from an exterior wall (curtain wall) that  
15 encloses the building space or are otherwise so arranged that the curtain wall is clearly  
16 separate from the structural members, the exterior face of the curtain wall shall be the line of  
17 measurement, and the area of the columns themselves at each floor shall also be counted.

18 In C-3 and CMUO Districts and the Van Ness Special Use District, the sum of the gross  
19 areas of the several floors of a building or buildings, measured along the glass line at windows  
20 at a height of four feet above the finished floor and along a projected straight line parallel to  
21 the overall building wall plane connecting the ends of individual windows, provided, however,  
22 that such line shall not be inward of the interior face of the wall.

23 (a) Except as specifically excluded in this definition, "Gross Floor Area" shall include,  
24 but not be limited to, the following:

25 \* \* \* \*

1 (7) In districts other than C-3 and CMUO Districts, floor space in accessory  
2 buildings; and

3 (8) In C-3 and CMUO Districts, any floor area dedicated to accessory or non-  
4 accessory parking, except for bicycle parking, required off-street loading, and  
5 accessory parking as specified in subsection (b)(7); and

6 \* \* \* \*

7 (b) "Gross Floor Area" shall not include the following:

8 \* \* \* \*

9 (4) Mechanical equipment, appurtenances, and areas necessary to the  
10 operation or maintenance of the building itself (A) if located at an intermediate story of the  
11 building and forming a complete floor level; or (B) in C-3 and CMUO Districts, if located on a  
12 number of intermediate stories occupying less than a full floor level, provided that the  
13 mechanical equipment, appurtenances, and areas are permanently separated from occupied  
14 floor areas and in aggregate area do not exceed the area of an average floor as determined  
15 by the Zoning Administrator;

16 \* \* \* \*

17 (7) In C-3 and CMUO Districts, floor space dedicated to parking which does not  
18 exceed the amount principally permitted as accessory, and is located underground.

19 \* \* \* \*

20 (13) Ground floor area in the C-3-O, C-3-O(SD), C-3-S, C-3-S(SU), ~~and C-3-G~~  
21 and CMUO Districts devoted to building or pedestrian circulation and building service;

22 \* \* \* \*

23 (16) Floor area in C-3, ~~South of Market Mixed Use Districts~~, and Eastern  
24 Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts devoted to child care facilities, provided that:

1 (A) Allowable indoor space is no less than 3,000 square feet and no  
2 more than 6,000 square feet, ~~and;~~

3 (B) The facilities are made available rent free, ~~and;~~

4 (C) Adequate outdoor space is provided adjacent, or easily accessible, to  
5 the facility. Spaces such as atriums, rooftops, or public parks may be used if they meet  
6 licensing requirements for child care facilities; ~~and~~

7 (D) The space is used for child care for the life of the building as long as  
8 there is a demonstrated need. No change in use shall occur without a finding by the Planning  
9 Commission that there is a lack of need for child care and that the space will be used for a  
10 facility described in ~~§~~ subsection (b)(17) below dealing with cultural, educational, recreational,  
11 religious, or social service facilities;

12 (17) Floor area in C-3, ~~South of Market Mixed Use Districts,~~ and Eastern  
13 Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts permanently devoted to cultural, educational, recreational,  
14 religious, or social service facilities available to the general public at no cost or at a fee  
15 covering actual operating expenses, provided that such facilities are:

16 (A) Owned and operated by a nonprofit corporation or institution; or

17 (B) Are made available rent free for occupancy only by nonprofit  
18 corporations or institutions for such functions. Building area subject to this ~~§~~ subsection shall  
19 be counted as Occupied Floor Area, except as provided in ~~§~~ subsections (a) through (f) in the  
20 definition for Floor Area, Occupied, for the purpose of calculating the freight loading  
21 requirements for the project;

22 \* \* \* \*

23 **SEC. 124. BASIC FLOOR AREA RATIO.**

24 (a) Except as provided in ~~§~~ subsections (b), (c), (d), (e), ~~and~~ (l) of this Section 124, the  
25 basic Floor Area Ratio limits specified in the Zoning Control Table for the district in which the



1 lot is located, or in Table 124 below, shall apply to each building or development in the  
 2 districts indicated.

3

4 **TABLE 124**

5 **BASIC FLOOR AREA RATIO LIMITS**

<i>District</i>	<i>Basic Floor Area Ratio Limit</i>
* * * *	
<del>RSD</del> , SPD, NC-1, NCT-1, NC-S	1.8 to 1
Haight	
Inner Clement	
Inner Sunset	
North Beach	
Outer Clement	
Sacramento	
24th Street-Noe Valley	
West Portal	
* * * *	
<i>SLR, SLI</i>	<i>2.5 to 1</i>
<i>SSO and in a 40 or 50 foot height district</i>	<i>3.0 to 1</i>
<i>SSO and in a 65 or 80 foot height district</i>	<i>4.0 to 1</i>

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

SSO and in a 130 foot height district	4.5 to 1
* * * *	

\* \* \* \*

(j) Within ~~the any RSD, SPD, SLR, SLL or SSO~~ District, Live/Work Units constructed above the floor area ratio limits in Section 102 (Floor Area Ratio, subsection (b)(19)) of this Code shall be subject to the following conditions and standards:

(1) Considering all Dwelling Units and all Live/Work Units on the lot, existing and to be constructed, there shall be no more than one Live/Work Unit and/or Dwelling Unit per 200 square feet of lot area, ~~except that, for projects in the RSD District which will exceed 40 feet in height, and therefore are required to obtain conditional use approval, the allowable density for Dwelling Units and Live/Work Units shall be established as part of the conditional use determination;~~ and

\* \* \* \*

**SEC. 128.1. TRANSFER OF DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS IN THE CENTRAL SOMA SPECIAL USE DISTRICT.**

**(a) Purpose.** *The purpose of this Section is to use Transferable Development Rights to facilitate the economic viability of buildings that are of civic importance, that are not built to their full development potential, and that are within the Central SoMa Special Use District, established in Section 249.78.*

**(b) Definitions.**

**"Development Lot."** *A lot within the Central SoMa Special Use District to which Transferable Development Rights may be transferred.*

**"Preservation Lot."** *A parcel of land within the Central SoMa Special Use District on which exists (1) a Significant or Contributory Building, as designated pursuant to Article 11 of this*

1 Code; or (2) a structure designated as an individual landmark or as contributory to a historic district  
2 designated pursuant to Article 10 of this Code. The boundaries of the Preservation Lot shall be the  
3 boundaries of the Assessor's Lot on which the building is located at the time the ordinance making the  
4 designation is adopted, unless boundaries are otherwise specified in that ordinance.

5 **"Transfer Lot."** A lot within the Central SoMa Special Use District from which  
6 Transferable Development Rights may be transferred.

7 **"Transferable Development Rights (TDR)."** Units of allowable Gross Floor Area that  
8 may be transferred, pursuant to the provisions of this Section and Article 11 of this Code, from a  
9 Transfer Lot to increase the allowable Gross Floor Area of a development on a Development Lot.

10 **"Unit of TDR."** One unit of TDR is one square foot of Gross Floor Area.

11 (c) **Applicability.** TDR may be transferred from a Development Lot to a Transfer Lot, subject to  
12 the requirements set forth in this Section 128.1.

13 (1) The maximum TDR available for transfer from a Transfer Lot consists of the  
14 difference between the allowable Gross Floor Area on the Transfer Lot and the actual Gross Floor  
15 Area of the development located on the Transfer Lot. For purposes of this Section, the allowable Gross  
16 Floor Area of the Transfer Lot is as follows:

17 (A) 3.0 Floor Area Ratio for projects in height districts of 40 to 49 feet;

18 (B) 4.0 Floor Area Ratio for projects in height districts of 50 to 59 feet;

19 (C) 5.0 Floor Area Ratio for projects in height districts of 60 to 69 feet;

20 (D) 6.0 Floor Area Ratio for projects in height districts of 70 to 85 feet; and

21 (E) 7.5 Floor Area Ratio for projects in height districts over 85 feet.

22 (2) TDR may not be transferred for use on any lot on which there is a Significant or  
23 Contributory building designated pursuant to Article 11 or any building designated pursuant to Article  
24 10; provided that this restriction shall not apply if the Historic Preservation Commission finds that the  
25 additional space resulting from the transfer of TDR is essential to make economically feasible the

1 reinforcement of a Significant or Contributory building designated pursuant to Article 11 to meet the  
2 standards for seismic loads and forces of the Building Code, in which case TDR may be transferred for  
3 that purpose, provided that the project sponsor has satisfied all other requirements of this Section and  
4 Article 11, including but not limited to the requirements of Sections 1111 through 1111.6.

5 (3) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 128.1, development on a  
6 Development Lot is limited by the provisions of this Code, other than those on floor area ratio,  
7 governing the approval of projects, including but not limited to the requirements relating to height,  
8 bulk, setback, sunlight access, and separation between towers, and any limitations imposed pursuant to  
9 Section 329 review applicable to the Development Lot.

10 (d) Controls. The transfer of TDR shall be allowed only under the following circumstances:

11 (1) The Transfer Lot is a Preservation Lot or consists of a building all of the housing  
12 units of which are Affordable Housing Units as defined in Section 401.

13 (2) The purchaser of the TDR is a Development Lot as defined in Section 128 and  
14 128.1.

15 (e) Additional Requirements. Projects transferring TDR pursuant to this Section 128.1 are  
16 subject to the requirements of Planning Code Section 128(e) through (l).

17 **SEC. 132.4. SETBACKS, STREETWALL ARTICULATION, AND TOWER SEPARATION**  
18 **IN THE CENTRAL SOMA SPECIAL USE DISTRICT.**

19 (a) Purpose. The controls in this Section 132.4 are intended to ensure that new buildings in the  
20 Central SoMa Special Use District contribute to the activation, safety, and dynamism of the  
21 neighborhood, help create a strong urban room, and facilitate a substantial amount of light and air to  
22 the neighborhood's major streets.

23 (b) Definitions. The definitions of Section 102 shall apply, as well as the following additional  
24 definitions.

25 “Mid-Rise Building.” A building above 85 feet and up to 160 feet in Height.

1 “Mid-Rise Portion.” The portion of a Mid-Rise Building above 85 feet in Height.

2 “Separation.” The distance, measured horizontally, between the outside surfaces of the  
3 exterior walls of the subject buildings.

4 “Tower.” Any building taller than 160 feet in Height.

5 “Tower Portion.” The portion of a Tower above 85 feet in Height.

6 (c) Applicability. The controls in this Section 132.4 apply within the Central SoMa Special Use  
7 District, established in Section 249.78.

8 (d) Controls.

9 (1) Streetwall.

10 (A) Requirements. Buildings shall be built up to the street- or alley-facing  
11 property line up to 65 feet in Height, subject to the controls of Section 261.1 as applicable, except as  
12 provided in subsection (B) below.

13 (B) Permitted Streetwall Setbacks. Notwithstanding the requirements of  
14 subsection (A), any building may be recessed from the property line as follows:

15 (i) To the extent necessary to accommodate any setback required by this  
16 Code;

17 (ii) For portions of residential buildings with walk-up dwelling units that  
18 have setbacks in accordance with the Ground Floor Residential Guidelines;

19 (iii) For publicly-accessible open space built pursuant to the  
20 requirements of Section 138; or

21 (iv) For building façade architectural articulation and modulation up to  
22 a maximum depth of 5 feet.

23 (2) Setbacks.

24 (A) For Mid-Rise Buildings in the CS Bulk District, as defined in Section 270(h),  
25 the following requirements apply:

1 (i) Along all street- and alley-facing property lines, a 15-foot setback is  
2 required for the Mid-Rise Portion for at least 60 percent of the frontage length. This setback may be  
3 reduced for obstructions permitted by Section 136;

4 (ii) Along all interior property lines, a 15-foot setback is required for the  
5 Mid-Rise Portion for the entire frontage. This setback may be reduced for obstructions permitted  
6 according to Section 136.

7 (B) For Towers in the CS Bulk District, along all property lines, a 15-foot  
8 setback is required for the Tower Portion for the entire frontage. This setback may be reduced for  
9 obstructions permitted according to Section 136.

10 (C) Along 4th Street between Bryant Street and Townsend Street, building  
11 facades on new development shall be set back from the street-facing property line by a minimum depth  
12 of five feet to a minimum height of 25 feet above sidewalk grade. This setback shall be designed as an  
13 extension of the sidewalk, free of columns or other obstructions, except as allowed according to Section  
14 136, and shall generally be available to the public at all times for pedestrian circulation.

15 **(3) Building Separation.**

16 (A) The Tower Portion of a project shall have a horizontal separation of at least  
17 115 feet from the Tower Portion of any other Tower.

18 (B) Through the procedures of Section 329, the Planning Commission may  
19 reduce the separation required under subsection (A) if it finds that a Tower project meets all of the  
20 following criteria:

21 (i) The Tower Portion of the project has, at a minimum, a horizontal  
22 separation of at least 85 feet from the Tower Portion of any other Tower;

23 (ii) The maximum floor area of any floor of the Tower Portion of the  
24 project is no more than 10,000 gross square feet;

1 (iii) The maximum height of the uppermost building element or mass,  
2 occupied or unoccupied, of the Tower has a difference of at least 50 feet in Height from the maximum  
3 height of the uppermost element of any other Tower within 115 feet of horizontal distance; and

4 (iv) The Tower Portion of the project is designed so as to maximize  
5 apparent distance and architectural differentiation from any other nearby Tower.

6 (C) The Tower Portion of a project shall have a horizontal separation of at least  
7 30 feet from any Mid-Rise Portion on the same development lot, except that a bridge between the  
8 Tower Portion and the Mid-Rise Portion may be permissible up to a height of 130 feet if the bridge is  
9 no more than one story in height, is set back a minimum of 15 feet from any property line, and is  
10 visually subordinate to the buildings it connects.

11 (D) Any development containing both a Tower Portion and Mid-Rise Portion  
12 shall be designed to emphasize a visual distinction between the Tower and Mid-Rise Portions as  
13 separate structures. \* \* \* \*

14 **SEC. 134. REAR YARDS, R, NC, C, SPD, M, MUG, WMUG, MUO, MUR, UMU, RED,**  
15 **AND RED-MX, RSD, SLR, SLI AND SSO DISTRICTS.**

16 The rear yard requirements established by this Section 134 shall apply to every  
17 building in the districts listed below. To the extent that these provisions are inconsistent with  
18 any Special Use District or Residential Character District, the provisions of the Special Use  
19 District or Residential Character District shall apply. These requirements are intended to  
20 assure the protection and continuation of established midblock, landscaped open spaces, and  
21 maintenance of a scale of development appropriate to each district, consistent with the  
22 location of adjacent buildings.

23 (a) **Basic Requirements.** The basic rear yard requirements shall be as follows for the  
24 districts indicated:

1 (1) **RH-1(D), RH-1, RH-1(S), RM-3, RM-4, RC-3, RC-4, NC Districts other**  
2 **than the Pacific Avenue NC District, C, M, MUG, WMUG, MUO, MUR, UMU, RED, RED-**  
3 **MX, and SPD, ~~RSD, SLR, SLL and SSO~~ Districts.** The minimum rear yard depth shall be equal  
4 to 25% of the total depth of the lot on which the building is situated, but in no case less than  
5 15 feet. For buildings containing only SRO Units in the ~~South of Market Mixed Use and~~ Eastern  
6 Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts, the minimum rear yard depth shall be equal to 25% of the  
7 total depth of the lot on which the building is situated, but the required rear yard of SRO  
8 buildings not exceeding a height of 65 feet shall be reduced in specific situations as described  
9 in §subsection (c) below.

10 \* \* \* \*

11 (C) **RC-3, RC-4, NC-3, NCT-3, Broadway, Fillmore Street NCT, Hayes-**  
12 **Gough NCT, Japantown, SoMa NCT, Mission Street NCT, Polk Street, Pacific Avenue, C,**  
13 **M, SPD, ~~RSD, SLR, SLL, SSO,~~ MUR, MUG, MUO, and UMU Districts.** Rear yards shall be  
14 provided at the lowest story containing a Dwelling Unit, and at each succeeding level or story  
15 of the building. In the Hayes-Gough NCT, lots fronting the east side of Octavia Boulevard  
16 between Linden and Market Streets (Central Freeway Parcels L, M, N, R, S, T, U, and V) are  
17 not required to provide rear yards at any level of the building, provided that the project fully  
18 meets the usable open space requirement for Dwelling Units ~~per~~ pursuant to Section 135 of  
19 this Code, the exposure requirements of Section 140, and gives adequate architectural  
20 consideration to the light and air needs of adjacent buildings given the constraints of the  
21 project site.

22 \* \* \* \*

23 (c) **Reduction of Requirements in RH-2, RH-3, RTO, RTO-M, RM-1, and RM-2**  
24 **Districts.** The rear yard requirement stated in Paragraph subsection (a)(2) above and as stated  
25 in Paragraph subsection (a)(1) above for SRO buildings located in ~~either the South of Market~~



1 ~~Mixed Use or the~~ Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts not exceeding a height of 65 feet,  
2 shall be reduced in specific situations as described in this ~~§~~subsection (c), based upon  
3 conditions on adjacent lots. Except for those SRO buildings referenced above in this  
4 paragraph whose rear yard can be reduced in the circumstances described in ~~§~~subsection (c)  
5 to a 15-foot minimum, under no circumstances, shall the minimum rear yard be thus reduced  
6 to less than a depth equal to 25 percent of the total depth of the lot on which the building is  
7 situated, or to less than 15 feet, whichever is greater.

8 \* \* \* \*

9 **SEC. 135. USABLE OPEN SPACE FOR DWELLING UNITS AND GROUP**  
10 **HOUSING, R, NC, MIXED USE, C, AND M DISTRICTS.**

11 Except as provided in Sections 134.1, 172, and 188 of this Code, usable open space  
12 shall be provided for each dwelling and each group housing structure in R, NC, C, Mixed Use,  
13 and M Districts according to the standards set forth in this Section 135 unless otherwise  
14 specified in specific district controls elsewhere in this Code.

15 \* \* \* \*

16 (d) **Amount Required.** Usable open space shall be provided for each building in the  
17 amounts specified herein and in Tables 135A and B for the district in which the building is  
18 located; provided, however, that in the Downtown Residential (DTR) Districts, open space  
19 shall be provided in the amounts specified in Section 825 of this Code.

20 In Neighborhood Commercial Districts, the amount of usable open space to be  
21 provided shall be the amount required in the nearest Residential District, but the minimum  
22 amount of open space required shall be in no case greater than the amount set forth in Table  
23 135A for the district in which the building is located. The distance to each Residential District  
24 shall be measured from the midpoint of the front lot line or from a point directly across the  
25 street therefrom, whichever requires less open space.

\* \* \* \*

(5) Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts.

(A) Minimum amount.

(i) Dwelling units, excluding SRO dwelling units. The minimum amount of usable open space to be provided for use by each dwelling unit shall be as specified in Table 135B.

(ii) For group housing structures and, including SRO dwelling units, ~~The~~ minimum amount of usable open space provided for use by each bedroom shall be one-third the amount required for a dwelling unit as specified in Table 135B.

(B) Compliance.

(i) Privately-owned public open space. Usable open space requirements in these areas may be fulfilled by providing privately-owned public open space as specified in Table 135B.

(ii) Towers in the CMUO District. Residential developments taller than 160 feet shall provide on-site at least 36 square feet per unit or bedroom of the open space requirement of Table 135B. Any additional open space required pursuant to Table 135B may be satisfied through payment of the fee established in Section 427.

(iii) Payment in case of Variance or exception. Projects granted a usable open space Variance pursuant to Section 305 or an exception through Section 329 shall pay the fee established in Section 427 for each square foot of useable open space not provided.

\* \* \* \*

TABLE 135 A		
MINIMUM USABLE OPEN SPACE FOR DWELLING UNITS AND GROUP HOUSING		
OUTSIDE THE EASTERN NEIGHBORHOODS MIXED USE DISTRICT		
District	Square Feet <del>of</del> Usable	Ratio of Common Usable

	Open Space Required <del>For</del> <i>for</i> Each Dwelling Unit If All Private	Open Space That May Be Substituted for Private
* * * *		
C-3, <del>C-M, SLR, SLI, SSO</del> , M-1, M-2	36	1.33
* * * *		

\* \* \* \*

(h) **Publicly-Accessible Usable Open Space Standards.** In DTR Districts and the Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts, some or all of the usable open space requirements may be fulfilled by providing privately-owned public open space. Any space credited as publicly-accessible usable open space, where permitted or required by this Code, shall meet the following standards:

(1) **Types of Open Space.** Open space shall be of one or more of the following types:

(A) An unenclosed park or garden at street grade or following the natural topography, including improvements to hillsides or other unimproved public areas;

(B) An unenclosed plaza at street grade, with seating areas and landscaping and no more than 10 percent of the total floor area devoted to facilities for food or beverage service, exclusive of seating areas as regulated in Section 138(d)~~(5)~~;

(C) An unenclosed pedestrian pathway which complies with the standards of Section 270.2 and which is consistent with applicable design guidelines.

(D) Streetscape improvements with landscaping and pedestrian amenities that result in additional pedestrian space beyond the pre-existing sidewalk width

1 and conform to the Better Streets Plan and any other applicable neighborhood streetscape  
2 plans ~~perpursuant to~~ Section 138.1 or other related policies such as those associated with  
3 sidewalk widenings or building setbacks, other than those intended by design for the use of  
4 individual ground floor residential units; and

5 (2) **Standards of Open Space.** Open space shall meet the standards  
6 described in Section 138(d)~~(1) through (11) of this Code.~~

7 (3) **Maintenance.** Maintenance requirements for open space in these areas are  
8 subject to Section 138(h) of this Code.

9 (4) **Informational Plaque.** Signage requirements for open space in these areas  
10 are subject to Section 138(i) of this Code.

11 (5) **Open Space Provider.** Requirements regarding how to provide and  
12 maintain open space are subject to Section 138(f) of this Code.

13 (6) **Approval of Open Space Type and Features.** Approval of open space in  
14 these areas is subject to requirements of Section 138(d) of this Code.

15 \* \* \* \*

16 **SEC. 135.3. USABLE OPEN SPACE FOR USES OTHER THAN DWELLING UNITS,**  
17 **GROUP HOUSING AND LIVE/WORK UNITS WITHIN THE ~~SOUTH OF MARKET,~~ EASTERN**  
18 **NEIGHBORHOODS MIXED USE, AND DTR DISTRICTS.**

19 (a) **Amount of Open Space Required.** All newly constructed structures, all structures  
20 to which ~~gross floor area~~Gross Floor Area equal to ~~20% percent~~ or more of existing ~~gross floor~~  
21 ~~area~~Gross Floor Area is added, and all structures in the ~~SSO and~~ Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed  
22 Use Districts within which floor area is converted to office use other than office use accessory  
23 to a non-office use shall provide and maintain usable open space for that part of the new,  
24 additional or converted square footage which is not subject to Sections 135.1 and 135.2 as  
25 follows:

1           **MINIMUM USABLE OPEN SPACE REQUIREMENTS FOR USES OTHER THAN**  
 2 **DWELLING UNITS, GROUP HOUSING AND LIVE/WORK UNITS IN THE ~~SOUTH OF~~**  
 3 **~~MARKET~~, EASTERN NEIGHBORHOODS MIXED USE, AND DTR DISTRICTS**

Use	Square Feet of Useable Open Space Required
* * * *	
<i>Manufacturing and light industrial, storage without distribution facilities, and like uses in the South of Market Mixed Use Districts</i>	<i>1 sq. ft. per 120 gross sq. ft. of occupied floor area of new or added square footage</i>
* * * *	
<i>Office uses, as defined in 890.70, in the South of Market Mixed Use Districts</i>	<i>1 sq. ft. per 90 sq. ft. of occupied floor area of new, converted or added square footage</i>
* * * *	

14           \* \* \* \*

15                   (2) **Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts.** In the Eastern  
 16 Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts, the open space requirements of this Section 135.3 may  
 17 be fulfilled by providing privately-owned public open space. Such open space is subject to the  
 18 following:

19                           (A) The amount of open space required pursuant to Table 135.3 may be  
 20 reduced by 33% percent if it is publicly accessible usable open space.

21                           (B) Publicly accessible usable open space is required to meet all  
 22 requirements specified in Section 135(h) of this Code.

23                           (C) Up to 50% percent of the publicly accessible open space may be  
 24 provided off-site, subject to Section 329 ~~of this Code~~ for projects to which that Section applies  
 25 and Section 307(h) for other projects. Any such space shall meet the publicly accessible open

1 space standards set forth in Section 135(h) and be provided within 800 feet of the project. The  
2 publicly accessible off-site usable open space shall be constructed, completed, and ready for  
3 use no later than the project itself, and shall receive its Certificate of Final Completion from  
4 the Department of Building Inspection prior to the issuance of any Certificate of Final  
5 Completion or Temporary Certificate of Occupancy for the project itself. This subsection (C)  
6 shall not apply to projects in the CMUO District, and instead such projects shall comply with Section  
7 138.

8 \* \* \* \*

9 **SEC. 138. PRIVATELY-OWNED PUBLIC OPEN SPACE (POPOS) REQUIREMENTS**  
10 **IN C-3 DISTRICTS.**

11 (a) **Requirement-Applicability.** The following projects shall provide open space in the amount  
12 and in accordance with the standards set forth in this Section:

13 (1) In C-3 Districts, any project proposing new construction of ~~An applicant for a~~  
14 ~~permit to construct a new~~ a Non-Residential building or an addition of Gross Floor Area equal to  
15 20 percent or more of an existing Non-Residential building (hereinafter "building"). Institutional  
16 ~~uses in C-3 Districts are exempt from the requirements of this Section 138.~~ in C-3 Districts shall provide  
17 ~~open space in the amount and in accordance with the standards set forth in this Section. All~~  
18 ~~determinations concerning the adequacy of the amount of open space to be provided and its compliance~~  
19 ~~with the requirements of this Section shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Section 309.~~

20 (2) In the CMUO District, any project proposing new construction or an addition of  
21 50,000 gross square feet or more of Non-Residential use. Institutional and PDR uses in the CMUO  
22 District are exempt from the requirements of this Section 138.

23 **(b) Amount Required.** Except in the C-3 O(SD) District, ~~o~~Open space shall be provided  
24 in the amounts specified ~~in Table 138 below for all uses except (i) Residential Uses, which shall be~~  
25 ~~governed by Section 135 of this Code and (ii) Institutional Uses.~~

Table 138

Minimum Amount of Open Space Required	
Use District	Ratio of Square Feet of Open Space to Gross Floor Area With Open Space Requirement
C-3-O	1:50
C-3-R	1:100
C-3-G	1:50
C-3-S	1:50
C-3-O (SD)	1:50
<u>CMUO</u>	<u>1:50; however, every square foot of the following amenities shall count as 1.33 square feet towards meeting the requirements of this Section: (1) playgrounds; (2) community gardens; (3) sport courts; and (4) dog runs.</u>

(c) **Location.** The open space required by this Section may be on the same site as the buildingproject for which the permit is sought, or within 900 feet of it on either private property or, with the approval of all relevant public agencies, public property, provided that all open space required by this Section for a project within the C-3 District shall ~~must~~ be located entirely within the C-3 District. Projects within the CMUO District may provide the open space required by this Section within one-half mile of the project if the required open space is on publicly-owned land underneath or adjacent to the I-80 freeway. Open space is within 900 feet of the building for which the permit is sought within the meaning of this Section if any portion of the buildingproject is located within 900 feet of any portion of the open space. Off-site open space shall be developed and open for use prior to issuance of a first certificate of occupancy, as defined in Section 401 of this Code, of the buildingproject whose open space requirement is

1 being met off-site. Failure to comply with the requirements of this subsection shall be grounds  
2 for enforcement under this Code, including but not limited to the provisions of Sections 176  
3 and 176.1.

4 (d) **Types and Standards of Open Space.**

5 (1) C-3 Districts. In C-3 Districts, Except as otherwise provided in §subsection  
6 (~~ef~~), the project ~~applicant~~ may satisfy the requirements of this Section by providing one or more  
7 of the following types of open space: A plaza, an urban park, an urban garden, a view terrace,  
8 a sun terrace, a greenhouse, a small sitting area (a “snippet”), an atrium, an indoor park, or a  
9 public sitting area in a galleria, in an arcade, in a public street or alley, or in a pedestrian mall  
10 or walkway, as more particularly defined in the table entitled "Guidelines for Open Space" in  
11 the Open Space Section of the Downtown Plan, or any amendments thereto, provided that the  
12 open space meets the following minimum standards. The open space shall:

13 (~~1A~~) Be of adequate size;

14 (~~2B~~) Be situated in such locations and provide such ingress and egress  
15 as will make the area easily accessible to the general public;

16 (~~3C~~) Be well-designed, and where appropriate, be landscaped;

17 (~~4D~~) Be protected from uncomfortable wind;

18 (~~5E~~) Incorporate various features, including ample seating and, if  
19 appropriate, access to food service, which will enhance public use of the area;

20 (~~6F~~) Have adequate access to sunlight if sunlight access is appropriate  
21 to the type of area;

22 (~~7G~~) Be well-lighted if the area is of the type requiring artificial  
23 illumination;

24 (~~8H~~) Be open to the public at times when it is reasonable to expect  
25 substantial public use;



- 1                   (9I) Be designed to enhance user safety and security;
- 2                   (~~10J~~) If the open space is on private property, provide toilet facilities open
- 3 to the public; and
- 4                   (~~11K~~) Have at least 75 percent of the total open space approved be open
- 5 to the public during all daylight hours.

6                   (2) CMUO District. In the CMUO District, a project shall satisfy the requirements  
7 listed below, as well as the approval process described in subsection (f):

8                   (A) Projects shall meet the minimum standards of subsection (e)(1).

9                   (B) Projects may provide open spaces outdoors or indoors, or may pay the in-  
10 lieu fee as set forth in Section 427 and subject to Commission review pursuant to (f) below, except that  
11 development on sites of 40,000 square feet or more and located south of Bryant Street shall provide the  
12 required open space outdoors and may not pay an in-lieu fee.

13                   (C) All open space provided shall be at street grade up to an amount that equals  
14 15 percent of the lot area. Any additional required open space may be provided above street grade.

15                   (D) All open space shall be publicly accessible, at a minimum, from 7AM to  
16 6PM every day.

17                   (E) All outdoor open space provided at street grade, except space provided  
18 underneath the I-80 freeway, shall meet the following requirements:

19                   (i) The open space shall be open to the sky, except for obstructions  
20 permitted by Section 136;

21                   (ii) Any buildings on the subject property that directly abut the open  
22 space shall meet the active space requirements of Section 145.1; and

23                   (iii) The open space shall be maximally landscaped with plantings on  
24 horizontal and vertical surfaces, subject to the appropriate design for circulation routes and any  
25 recreational or public amenities provided.

1 (F) All indoor open spaces provided at street grade shall:

2 (i) Have a minimum area of 2,500 square feet;

3 (ii) Have a minimum floor-to-ceiling height of 20 feet;

4 (iii) Provide openings directly to a sidewalk or other publicly-accessible  
5 outdoor space and, weather permitting, be accessible without the need to open doors;

6 (iv) Be situated, designed, and programmed distinctly from building  
7 lobbies or other private entrances to the building;

8 (G) All spaces shall include at least one publicly-accessible potable water  
9 source convenient for drinking and filling of water bottles.

10 (H) Any food service area provided in the required open space shall occupy no  
11 more than 20% of the open space;

12 (I) Any restaurant seating shall not take up more than 20% of the seating and  
13 tables provided in the required open space; and

14 (J) All spaces shall facilitate three-stream waste sorting and collection.

15 **(e) Approval of Open Space Type and Features.**

16 (1) In C-3 Districts, ~~T~~he type, size, location, physical access, seating and table  
17 requirements, landscaping, availability of commercial services, sunlight and wind conditions  
18 and hours of public access shall be reviewed and approved in accordance with the provisions  
19 of Section 309, and shall generally conform to the "Guidelines for Open Space" in the Open  
20 Space Section of the Downtown Plan, or any amendments thereto.

21 The Commission may, by resolution, declare certain types of open space ineligible to  
22 meet the requirements of this Section 138, either throughout C-3 Districts, or in certain defined  
23 areas, if it determines that a disproportionate number of certain types of open space, or ~~that~~  
24 an insufficient number of parks and plazas, is being provided ~~in order~~ to meet the public need  
25

1 for open space and recreational uses. Such resolution may exempt from its application  
2 projects whose permit applications are on file with the Planning Department.

3 Over time, no more than 20 percent of POPOS in the space provided under this Section  
4 ~~138C-3 Districts~~ shall be indoor space and at least 80 percent shall be outdoor space. Once an  
5 indoor space has been approved, another such feature may not be approved until the total  
6 square footage of outdoor open space features approved under this subsection~~Section~~ exceeds  
7 80 percent of the total square footage of all open spaces approved under this  
8 subsection~~Section~~.

9 (2) In the CMUO District, all determinations concerning the adequacy of the location,  
10 amount, amenities, design, and implementation of open space required by this Section shall be made in  
11 accordance with the provisions of Section 329 and subsection (e), above. As part of this determination,  
12 the Planning Commission shall consider the ability of the open space to meet the open space, greening,  
13 and community needs of the neighborhood, as follows:

14 (A) Location. The provision of outdoor space, including off-site, should be  
15 given preference over the provision of indoor space and/or the payment of the in-lieu fee. The  
16 Commission may approve the provision of indoor space and/or the payment of the in-lieu fee only  
17 where the provision of outdoor space would:

18 (i) Be subject to substantially negative or unpleasant environmental  
19 conditions, such as noise, wind, or lack of access to direct sunlight; and/or

20 (ii) Where provision of the open space outdoors would substantially  
21 degrade the street wall or otherwise undermine the pedestrian experience.

22 (B) Amenities. The type of amenities provided shall take into consideration and  
23 complement the amenities currently and foreseeably provided in nearby publicly-accessible open  
24 spaces and recreational facilities, both publicly and privately owned, with a preference given to  
25 provision of amenities and types of spaces lacking or over-utilized in the area.

1 \* \* \* \*

2 **SEC. 140. ALL DWELLING UNITS IN ALL USE DISTRICTS TO FACE ON AN OPEN**  
3 **AREA.**

4 (a) **Requirements for Dwelling Units.** *With the exception of Dwelling Units in SRO*  
5 *buildings in the South of Market Mixed Use Districts, i*n each Dwelling Unit in any use district, the  
6 required windows (as defined by Section 504 of the San Francisco Housing Code) of at least  
7 one room that meets the 120-square-foot minimum superficial floor area requirement of  
8 Section 503 of the Housing Code shall face directly on*to* an open area of one of the following  
9 types:

10 (1) A public street, public alley at least 20 feet in width, side yard at least 25 feet  
11 in width, or rear yard meeting the requirements of this Code; provided, that if such windows  
12 are on an outer court whose width is less than 25 feet, the depth of such court shall be no  
13 greater than its width; or

14 (2) An open area (whether an inner court or a space between separate  
15 buildings on the same lot) which is unobstructed (except for fire escapes not projecting more  
16 than necessary for safety and in no case more than four feet six inches, chimneys, and those  
17 obstructions permitted in Sections 136(c)(14), (15), (16), (19), (20) and (29) of this Code) and  
18 is no less than 25 feet in every horizontal dimension for the floor at which the Dwelling Unit in  
19 question is located and the floor immediately above it, with an increase of five feet in every  
20 horizontal dimension at each subsequent floor, except for SRO buildings in the Eastern  
21 Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts, which are not required to increase five feet in every  
22 horizontal dimension until the fifth floor of the building.

23 \* \* \* \*

24 **SEC. 145.1. STREET FRONTAGES IN NEIGHBORHOOD COMMERCIAL,**  
25 **RESIDENTIAL-COMMERCIAL, COMMERCIAL, AND MIXED USE DISTRICTS.**

1 (a) **Purpose.** The purpose of this Section is to preserve, enhance, and promote  
2 attractive, clearly defined street frontages that are pedestrian-oriented and fine-grained, and  
3 ~~which~~that are appropriate and compatible with the buildings and uses in Neighborhood  
4 Commercial Districts, Commercial Districts, Residential-Commercial Districts, and Mixed Use  
5 Districts.

6 \* \* \* \*

7 (c) **Controls.** The following requirements shall generally apply, except for those  
8 controls listed in subsections (1) Above Grade Parking Setback and (4) Ground Floor Ceiling  
9 Height, which only apply to a "development lot" as defined above.

10 In NC-S Districts, the applicable frontage shall be the primary facade(s) ~~which~~that  
11 contain<sub>s</sub> customer entrances to commercial spaces.

12 \* \* \* \*

13 (4) **Ground Floor Ceiling Height.** Unless otherwise established elsewhere in  
14 this Code:

15 (A) All ground floor uses in UMU Districts shall have a minimum floor-to-  
16 floor height of 17 feet, as measured from grade. Ground floor Residential Uses shall also be  
17 designed to meet the City's Ground Floor Residential Design Guidelines.

18 (B) Ground floor Non-Residential Uses in all C-3, NCT, DTR, Chinatown  
19 Mixed Use, ~~RSD, SLR, SLL~~, SPD, ~~SSO~~, RED-MX, WMUG, MUG, MUR, WMUO<sub>1</sub> and MUO  
20 Districts shall have a minimum floor-to-floor height of 14 feet, as measured from grade.

21 \* \* \* \*

22 **SEC. 145.4. REQUIRED GROUND FLOOR COMMERCIAL USES.**

23 (a) **Purpose.** To support active, pedestrian-oriented commercial uses on important  
24 commercial streets.

1 (b) **Applicability.** The requirements of this Section apply to the following street  
2 frontages.

3 \* \* \* \*

4 (7) Fourth Street, between Folsom ~~Bryant~~ and Townsend Streets in the ~~SLI~~ and  
5 CMUO Districts;

6 \* \* \* \*

7 (28) Any street frontage that is in the Polk Street Neighborhood Commercial  
8 District; ~~and~~,

9 (29) Pacific Avenue, between Van Ness Avenue and Jones Street, on lots  
10 where the last known ground floor use was a commercial or retail use.;

11 (30) Folsom Street, between 4th and 6th Streets in the CMUO and MUG Districts;

12 (31) Second Street, on the west side, between Dow Place and Townsend Street in the  
13 CMUO District;

14 (32) Third Street, between Folsom Street and Townsend Street in the CMUO and C-3-O  
15 Districts;

16 (33) Brannan Street, between Third Street and Fourth Street, in the CMUO District;  
17 and

18 (34) Townsend Street, on the north side, between Second Street and Fourth Street.

19 \* \* \* \*

20 **SEC. 151.1. SCHEDULE OF PERMITTED OFF-STREET PARKING SPACES IN**  
21 **SPECIFIED DISTRICTS.**

22 \* \* \* \*

23 **Table 151.1**  
24 **OFF-STREET PARKING PERMITTED AS ACCESSORY**

Use or Activity	Number of Off-Street Car Parking Spaces
-----------------	---

	<p><b>or Space Devoted to Off-Street Car Parking Permitted</b></p>
<p><b>RESIDENTIAL USES</b></p>	
<p>* * * *</p>	
<p>Dwelling Units and SRO Units in <del>SLI</del>, SALI, <del>SSO</del>, MUG <i>outside of the Central SoMa SUD</i>, WMUG, MUR, MUO, WMUO, SPD Districts, except as specified below</p>	<p>P up to one car for each four Dwelling or SRO Units; C up to 0.75 cars for each Dwelling Unit, subject to the criteria and conditions and procedures of Section 151.1(e) or (f); NP above 0.75 cars for each Dwelling or SRO Unit.</p>
<p>Dwelling Units in <del>SLI</del>, SALI, <del>SSO</del>, MUG <i>outside of the Central SoMa SUD</i>, WMUG, MUR, MUO, WMUO, <i>and</i> SPD Districts with at least two bedrooms and at least 1,000 square feet of Occupied Floor Area</p>	<p>P up to one car for each four Dwelling Units; C up to one car for each Dwelling Unit, subject to the criteria and conditions and procedures of Section 151.1(e) or (f); NP above one car for each Dwelling Unit.</p>
<p>* * * *</p>	
<p><i>Dwelling Units in MUG District within the Central SoMa SUD and the CMUO Districts</i></p>	<p><i>P up to one car for each two Dwelling Units; NP above 0.50 cars for each Dwelling Unit.</i></p>
<p>* * * *</p>	
<p><b>NON-RESIDENTIAL USES IN DISTRICTS OTHER THAN C-3</b></p>	
<p>* * * *</p>	
<p><b>Entertainment, Arts, and Recreation Uses Category</b></p>	
<p>Arts Activities, except theaters and auditoriums</p>	<p>P up to one for each 2,000 square feet of Occupied Floor Area. <i>In South of Market Mixed Use Districts, participation in</i></p>

	<i>transportation programs may be required per Section 151.1(j).</i>
* * * *	
<b>Sales and Services Category</b>	
* * * *	
All retail in the Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts where any portion of the parcel is <u>within the CMUO District or is</u> less than 1/4 mile from Market, Mission, 3rd Streets and 4th Street north of Berry Street, except grocery stores of over 20,000 gross square feet.	P up to one for each 1,500 square feet of Gross Floor Area.
* * * *	
Office uses in DTR, <del>SSO</del> , SPD, MUG, WMUG, MUR, WMUO, and MUO Districts	P up to 7% of the Occupied Floor Area of such uses and subject to the pricing conditions of Section 155(g); NP above.
<u>Office uses in the CMUO District</u>	<u>P up to one car per 3,500 square feet of Occupied Floor Area.</u>
* * * *	

\* \* \* \*

(f) **Small Residential Projects in MUG, WMUG, MUR, MUO, CMUO, WMUO, RED, RED-MX and SPD Districts.** Any project that is not subject to the requirements of Section 329 and that requests residential accessory parking in excess of what is principally permitted in Table 151.1 shall be reviewed by the Zoning Administrator subject to Section 307(i). The Zoning Administrator may grant parking in excess of what is principally permitted in Table



1 151.1, not to exceed the maximum amount stated in Table 151.1, only if the Zoning  
2 Administrator determines that:

3 \* \* \* \*

4 **SEC. 152. SCHEDULE OF REQUIRED OFF-STREET FREIGHT LOADING SPACES**  
5 **IN DISTRICTS OTHER THAN C-3, AND EASTERN NEIGHBORHOODS MIXED USE**  
6 **DISTRICTS, ~~OR SOUTH OF MARKET MIXED USE DISTRICTS.~~**

7 In districts other than C-3, and Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts, ~~and the~~  
8 ~~South of Market Mixed Use Districts~~, off-street freight loading spaces shall be provided in the  
9 minimum quantities specified in the following table, except as otherwise provided in Section  
10 152.2 and Section 161 of this Code. The measurement of Occupied Floor Area shall be as  
11 defined in this Code, except that nonaccessory parking spaces and driveways and  
12 maneuvering areas incidental thereto shall not be counted.

13 **Table 152**

14 **OFF-STREET FREIGHT LOADING SPACES REQUIRED (OUTSIDE C-3, AND EASTERN**  
15 **NEIGHBORHOODS MIXED USE DISTRICTS, ~~AND SOUTH OF MARKET MIXED USE~~**  
16 ***DISTRICTS*)**

17 \* \* \* \*

18 **SEC. 152.1. REQUIRED OFF-STREET FREIGHT LOADING AND SERVICE**  
19 **VEHICLE SPACES IN C-3, AND EASTERN NEIGHBORHOODS MIXED USE DISTRICTS,**  
20 **~~AND SOUTH OF MARKET MIXED USE DISTRICTS.~~**

21 In C-3, and Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts, ~~and South of Market Mixed Use~~  
22 ~~Districts~~, off-street freight loading spaces shall be provided in the minimum quantities specified  
23 in the following Table 152.1, except as otherwise provided in Sections 153(a)(6), 161, and as  
24 stated below in this Section 152.1. Notwithstanding the requirements of this Section, including  
25 Table 152.1, no building in the C-3-O(SD) district shall be required to provide more than six

1 off-street freight loading or service vehicle spaces in total. The measurement of Occupied  
 2 Floor Area shall be as defined in this Code, except that non-accessory parking spaces and  
 3 driveways and maneuvering areas incidental thereto shall not be counted.

4 For projects in the Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts that are subject to  
 5 Section 329, the Planning Commission may waive these requirements *perpursuant to* the  
 6 procedures of Section 329 if it finds that the design of the project, particularly ground floor  
 7 frontages, would be improved and that such loading could be sufficiently accommodated on  
 8 adjacent Streets and Alleys. For projects in the Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts  
 9 that are not subject to Section 329, the Zoning Administrator may administratively waive these  
 10 requirements pursuant to Section 307(h) and the criteria identified above which apply to  
 11 projects subject to Section 329.

12 **Table 152.1**  
 13 **OFF-STREET FREIGHT LOADING SPACES REQUIRED (IN C-3, AND EASTERN**  
 14 **NEIGHBORHOODS MIXED USE DISTRICTS, ~~AND SOUTH OF MARKET MIXED USE~~**  
 15 ***DISTRICTS*)**

Use or Activity	Gross Floor Area of Structure or Use (sq. ft.)	Number of Off-Street Freight Loading Spaces Required
* * * *		
Wholesaling, manufacturing, and all other uses primarily engaged in handling goods, and Live/Work Units within existing buildings, within Eastern Neighborhoods	0 – 10,000	0
	10,001 – 50,000	1
	Over 50,000	0.21 spaces per 10,000 sq. ft. of Occupied Floor Area (to closest whole number <i>perpursuant to</i> Section 153)

<p>1 Mixed Use Districts, <del>and</del>  2 <del>South of Market Mixed Use</del>  3 <del>Districts</del></p>		
<p>4 * * * *</p>		

5 \* \* \* \*

6 **SEC. 153. RULES FOR CALCULATION OF REQUIRED SPACES.**

7 (a) In the calculation of off-street parking, freight loading spaces, and bicycle parking  
8 spaces required under Sections 151, 152, 152.1, 155.2, 155.3 and 155.4 of this Code, the  
9 following rules shall apply:

10 \* \* \* \*

11 (6) In C-3, MUG, MUR, MUO, CMUO, ~~and~~ UMU, ~~and South of Market Districts~~,  
12 substitution of two service vehicle spaces for each required off-street freight loading space  
13 may be made, provided that a minimum of 50 percent of the required number of spaces are  
14 provided for freight loading. Where the 50 percent allowable substitution results in a fraction,  
15 the fraction shall be disregarded.

16 \* \* \* \*

17 **SEC. 155. GENERAL STANDARDS AS TO LOCATION AND ARRANGEMENT OF**  
18 **OFF-STREET PARKING, FREIGHT LOADING, AND SERVICE VEHICLE FACILITIES.**

19 Required off-street parking and freight loading facilities shall meet the following  
20 standards as to location and arrangement. In addition, facilities which are not required but are  
21 actually provided shall meet the following standards unless such standards are stated to be  
22 applicable solely to required facilities. In application of the standards of this Code for off-street  
23 parking and loading, reference may be made to provisions of other portions of the Municipal  
24 Code concerning off-street parking and loading facilities, and to standards of the Better  
25 Streets Plan and the Bureau of Engineering of the Department of Public Works. Final authority

1 for the application of such standards under this Code, and for adoption of regulations and  
2 interpretations in furtherance of the stated provisions of this Code shall, however, rest with the  
3 Planning Department.

4 \* \* \* \*

5 (d) **Enclosure of Off-Street Loading and Service Vehicle Spaces Required.** All off-  
6 street freight loading and service vehicle spaces in the C-3, DTR, MUO, CMUO, WMUO,  
7 MUG, WMUG, and MUR, ~~and South of Market Mixed Use Districts~~ shall be completely enclosed,  
8 and access from a public Street or Alley shall be provided by means of a private service  
9 driveway, ~~which~~ that is totally contained within the structure. Such a private service driveway  
10 shall include adequate space to maneuver trucks and service vehicles into and out of all  
11 provided spaces, and shall be designed so as to facilitate access to the subject property while  
12 minimizing interference with street and sidewalk circulation. Any such private service driveway  
13 shall be of adequate width to accommodate drive-in movement from the adjacent curb or  
14 inside traffic lane but shall in no case exceed 30 feet. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if an  
15 adjacent Street or Alley is determined by the Zoning Administrator to be primarily used for  
16 building service, up to four off-street freight or loading spaces may be allowed to be  
17 individually accessible directly from such a Street or Alley, pursuant to the provisions of  
18 Section 309 in a C-3 District, ~~the provisions of Section 307(g) in a South of Market Mixed Use~~  
19 ~~District~~, the provisions of Section 309.1 in a DTR District, the provisions of Section 329 for  
20 projects subject to Section 329 in a MUO, CMUO, WMUO, MUG, WMUG, or MUR District, or  
21 by administrative decision of the Zoning Administrator for projects that are not subject to  
22 Section 329 in a MUO, CMUO, WMUO, MUG, WMUG, or MUR District.

23 \* \* \* \*

24 (g) **Parking Pricing Requirements.** In order to discourage long-term commuter  
25 parking, any off-street parking spaces provided for a structure or use other than Residential or

1 Hotel in a C-3, DTR, ~~SSO~~, SPD, MUG, WMUG, MUR, CMUO, WMUO, or MUO District,  
2 whether classified as an accessory or Conditional Use, ~~which~~that are otherwise available for  
3 use for long-term parking by downtown workers shall maintain a rate or fee structure for their  
4 use such that the rate charge for four hours of parking duration is no more than four times the  
5 rate charge for the first hour, and the rate charge for eight or more hours of parking duration is  
6 no less than 10 times the rate charge for the first hour. Additionally, no discounted parking  
7 rate shall be permitted for weekly, monthly or similar time-specific periods.

8 \* \* \* \*

9 (r) **Protected Pedestrian-, Cycling-, and Transit-Oriented Street Frontages.** In  
10 order to preserve the pedestrian character of certain downtown and neighborhood commercial  
11 districts and to minimize delays to transit service, garage entries, driveways or other vehicular  
12 access to off-street parking or loading (except for the creation of new publicly-accessible  
13 Streets and Alleys) shall be regulated on development lots as follows on the following Street  
14 frontages:

15 (1) Folsom Street, from Essex Street to the Embarcadero, not permitted except  
16 as set forth in Section 827.

17 (2) Not permitted:

18 \* \* \* \*

19 (N) 3rd Street, in the UMU districts for 100 feet north and south of  
20 Mariposa and 100 feet north and south of 20th Streets, ~~and 4th Street between Bryant and~~  
21 ~~Townsend in the SLI and MUO District,~~

22 \* \* \* \*

23 (Y) 2nd Street from Market to ~~Folsom~~ Townsend Streets,

24 \* \* \* \*

25 (CC) Buchanan Street from Post Street to Sutter Street,

1 (DD) Grant Avenue between Columbus Avenue and Filbert Street,  
2 (EE) Green Street between Grant Avenue and Columbus/Stockton,  
3 (FF) All Alleys within the North Beach NCD and the Telegraph Hill-North  
4 Beach Residential SUD<sub>1</sub>,

5 (GG) Howard Street from 5th Street to 13th Street,

6 (HH) Folsom Street from 2nd Street to 13th Street,

7 (II) Brannan Street from 2nd Street to 6th Street,

8 (JJ) Townsend Street from 2nd Street to 6th Street, except as set forth in Section  
9 249.78(e)(3),

10 (KK) 3rd Street from Folsom Street to Townsend Street,

11 (LL) 4th Street from Folsom Street to Townsend Street, and

12 (MM) 6th Street from Folsom Street to Brannan Street.

13 (3) Not permitted except with a Conditional Use authorization, except that in the  
14 C-3-O(SD) and the CMUO Districts, the Planning Commission may grant such permission as  
15 an exception pursuant to Section<sub>s</sub> 309 or 329 in lieu of a Conditional Use authorization where  
16 the amount of parking proposed does not exceed the amounts permitted as accessory  
17 according to Section 151.1.

18 \* \* \* \*

19 (I) 1st, Fremont and Beale Streets from Market to Folsom Street, *and*

20 (J) The eastern (water) side of The Embarcadero between Townsend  
21 and Taylor Streets<sub>1</sub>,

22 (K) Harrison Street from 2nd Street to 6th Street,

23 (L) Bryant Street from 2nd Street to 6th Street, and

24 (M) 5th Street from Howard Street to Townsend Street.

25 \* \* \* \*

1                   (u) Driveway and Loading Operations Plan (DLOP) in the Central SoMa Special Use

2                   District.

3                   (1) Purpose. *The purpose of a Driveway Loading and Operations Plan (DLOP) is to*  
4 *reduce potential conflicts between driveway operations, including loading activities, and pedestrians,*  
5 *bicycles, and vehicles, and to maximize reliance of on-site loading spaces to accommodate new loading*  
6 *demand.*

7                   (2) Applicability. *Development projects of more than 100,000 net new gross square*  
8 *feet in the Central SoMa Special Use District.*

9                   (3) Requirement. *Applicable projects shall prepare a DLOP for review and approval*  
10 *by the Planning Department and the SFMTA. The DLOP shall be written in accordance with any*  
11 *guidelines issued by the Planning Department.*

12                   \* \* \* \*

13                   **SEC. 163. TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS AND**  
14 **TRANSPORTATION BROKERAGE SERVICES IN COMMERCIAL AND MIXED USE**  
15 **DISTRICTS.**

16                   (a) **Purpose.** This Section 163 is intended to ~~assure~~ ensure that adequate services are  
17 undertaken to minimize the transportation impacts of added office employment and residential  
18 development in the downtown and South of Market area, in a manner consistent with the  
19 objectives and policies of the General Plan, by facilitating the effective use of transit,  
20 encouraging ridesharing, and employing other practical means to reduce commute travel by  
21 single-occupant vehicles.

22                   (b) **Applicability.** The requirements of this Section apply to any project meeting one  
23 of the following conditions:

24                   \* \* \* \*

1 (4) In the case of the ~~SSO~~, WMUO, CMUO, or MUO District, where the  
2 occupied square feet of new, converted or added floor area for office use equals at least  
3 25,000 square feet.

4 \* \* \* \*

5 **SEC. 169. TRANSPORTATION DEMAND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM.**

6 Sections 169 through 169.6 (hereafter referred to collectively as “Section 169”) set forth  
7 the requirements of the Transportation Demand Management Program (TDM Program).

8 \* \* \* \*

9 **SEC. 169.3. APPLICABILITY.**

10 \* \* \* \*

11 (e) Operative Date.

12 (1) Except as described in subsection (4) below, Development Projects with a  
13 Development Application filed or an Environmental Application deemed complete on or before  
14 September 4, 2016 shall be subject to 50% of the applicable target, as defined in the Planning  
15 Commission’s Standards.

16 (2) Except as described in subsection (4) below, Development Projects with no  
17 Development Application filed or an Environmental Application deemed complete on or before  
18 September 4, 2016, but that file a Development Application on or after September 5, 2016,  
19 and before January 1, 2018, shall be subject to 75% of such target.

20 (3) Development Projects with a Development Application on or after January 1,  
21 2018 shall be subject to 100% of such target.

22 (4) Development Projects within the Central SoMa Special Use District that have a  
23 Central SoMa Development Tier of A, B, or C, as defined in Section 423.2, regardless of the date filed  
24 of any Development Application or Environmental Application, shall be subject to 100% of such target.

25 \* \* \* \*



1           **SEC. 175.1. EFFECTIVE DATE OF THE CENTRAL SOMA ZONING CONTROLS.**

2           (a) **Intent.** It is the intent of this Section 175.1 to provide for an orderly transition from prior  
3 zoning and planning requirements to the requirements under the Central SoMa Controls, without  
4 impairing the validity of prior actions by the City or frustrating completion of actions authorized prior  
5 to the effective date of those Controls.

6           (b) **Definitions.** The following definitions shall apply to this Section 175.1:

7                   (1) "Central SoMa Controls" shall mean all Ordinances adopted in furtherance of the  
8 Central SoMa Area Plan, including but not limited to Ordinance Nos. \_\_\_\_\_, and associated  
9 amendments to the Planning Code, Zoning Map, and Administrative Code.

10                   (2) "Development Application" is defined in Planning Code Section 401.

11                   (3) "Project Approval" shall mean any required approval or determination on a  
12 Development Application that the Planning Commission, Planning Department, or Zoning  
13 Administrator issues.

14                   (4) "Code Conforming Project" shall mean a development project for which all  
15 required Development Applications could have received Project Approval under the Planning Code  
16 immediately prior to the effective date of the Central SoMa Controls.

17           (c) **Applicability.** A Code Conforming Project within the Central SoMa Special Use District  
18 may elect to be exempt from the Central SoMa Controls and instead be subject to those controls in  
19 place immediately prior to the effective date of the Central SoMa Controls, if at least one Development  
20 Application for such project was filed before February 15, 2018 and the project receives its first  
21 Project Approval by December 31, 2019.

22           **SEC. 181. NONCONFORMING USES: ENLARGEMENTS, ALTERATIONS AND**  
23 **RECONSTRUCTION.**

24           The following provisions shall apply to nonconforming uses with respect to  
25 enlargements, alterations and reconstruction:

1 \* \* \* \*

2 (f) **Nighttime Entertainment Uses in Certain Mixed-Use Districts.** A nighttime  
3 entertainment use within the ~~RSD, MUG, or~~ MUR, ~~or SLR~~ Districts may be enlarged, intensified,  
4 extended, or expanded, including the expansion to an adjacent lot or lots, provided that: (1)  
5 the enlargement, intensification, extension, or expansion is approved as a conditional use  
6 pursuant to Sections 303 and 316 of this Code; (2) the use as a whole meets the parking and  
7 signage requirements, floor area ratio limit, height and bulk limit, and all other requirements of  
8 this Code ~~which~~that would apply if the use were a permitted one; and (3) the provisions of  
9 Section 803.5(b) of this Code are satisfied.

10 \* \* \* \*

11 **SEC. 182. NONCONFORMING USES: CHANGES OF USE.**

12 The following provisions shall apply to nonconforming uses with respect to changes of  
13 use:

14 (a) A nonconforming use shall not be changed or modified so as to increase the  
15 degree of nonconformity under the use limitations of this Code, with respect to the type of use  
16 or its intensity except as provided in Section 181 for Nighttime Entertainment uses within the  
17 ~~RSD, MUG, or~~ MUR, ~~or SLR~~ Districts. The degree of nonconformity shall be deemed to be  
18 increased if the new or modified use is less widely permitted by the use districts of the City  
19 than the nonconforming use existing immediately prior thereto. For purposes of this Section,  
20 intensification of a Formula Retail use as defined in Section 178(c) is determined to be a  
21 change or modification that increases the degree of nonconformity of the use.

22 (b) Except as limited in this ~~s~~ubsubsection, a nonconforming use may be reduced in size,  
23 extent or intensity, or changed to a use that is more widely permitted by the use districts of the  
24 City than the existing use, subject to the other applicable provisions of this Code. Except as  
25 otherwise provided herein, the new use shall still be classified as a nonconforming use.

1 \* \* \* \*

2 ~~(3) A nonconforming use in any South of Market Mixed Use District may not be~~  
3 ~~changed to an Office, Retail, Bar, Restaurant, Nighttime Entertainment, Adult Entertainment, Hotel,~~  
4 ~~Motel, inn, hostel, or Movie Theater use in any district where such use is otherwise not permitted or~~  
5 ~~conditional, except as provided in Subsection (f) below.~~

6 \* \* \* \*

7 (f) Once a nonconforming use has been changed to a principal or ~~e~~Conditional ~~u~~Use  
8 permitted in the district in which the property is located, or brought closer in any other manner  
9 to conformity with the use limitations of this Code, the use of the property may not thereafter  
10 be returned to its former nonconforming status, ~~except that within any South of Market Mixed Use~~  
11 ~~District, any area occupied by a nonconforming Office use that is changed to an arts, home and/or~~  
12 ~~business service use falling within the definition of an Arts Activity in Section 102 or zoning categories~~  
13 ~~816.42 through 816.47 or a wholesale, storage, or light manufacturing use falling within zoning~~  
14 ~~categories 816.64 through 816.67 shall be allowed to return to its former nonconforming Office use.~~  
15 Upon restoration of a previous nonconforming use as permitted above, any modification,  
16 enlargement, extension, or change of use, from circumstances that last lawfully existed prior  
17 to the change from office use, shall be subject to the provisions of this Article, and the  
18 restored nonconforming use shall be considered to have existed continuously since its original  
19 establishment, prior to the change to Office use, for purposes of this Article.

20 \* \* \* \*

21 **SEC. 201. CLASSES OF USE DISTRICTS.**

22 In order to carry out the purposes and provisions of this Code, the City is hereby  
23 divided into the following classes of use districts:

24 \* \* \* \*

25 

<del>South of Market Use Mixed Use Districts</del>
--

<i>(Also see Sec. 802.5)</i>	
<i>RSD</i>	<i>Residential Service District (Defined in Sec. 815)</i>
<i>SLR</i>	<i>Service/Light Industrial/Residential District (Defined in Sec. 816)</i>
<i>SLI</i>	<i>Service/Light Industrial District (Defined in Sec. 817)</i>
<i>SSO</i>	<i>Service/Secondary Office District (Defined in Sec. 818)</i>

\* \* \* \*

<b><i>Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts</i></b>	
<i>(Also see Sec. 802.4)</i>	
<i>CMUO</i>	<i>Central SoMa Mixed Use – Office District (Defined in Sec. 848)</i>
<i>SPD</i>	<i>South Park District (Defined in Sec. 814)</i>
* * * *	

\* \* \* \*

In addition to the classes of use districts in the above table, the following terms shall apply:

"R District" shall mean any RH-1(D), RH-1, RH-1(S), RH-2, RH-3, RM-1, RM-2, RM-3, RM-4, RTO, RTO-M, RC-1, RC-2, RC-3 or RC-4 District;

"M District" shall mean any M-1 or M-2 District;

"PDR District" shall mean any PDR-1-B, PDR-1-D, PDR-1-G or PDR-2 District;

"RH District" shall mean any RH-1(D), RH-1, RH-1(S), RH-2, or RH-3 District;

"RM District" shall mean any RM-1, RM-2, RM-3, or RM-4 District;

"RTO District" shall mean any RTO or RTO-M District;

"C-3 District" shall mean any C-3-O, C-3-R, C-3-G, or C-3-S District. For the purposes of Section 128 and Article 11 of this Code, the term "C-3 District" shall also include the South of Market Extended Preservation District designated on Section Map SU03 of the Zoning Map;

1 "NCT District" shall mean any district listed in Section 702.1(b), including any NCT-1,  
2 NCT-2, NCT-3, and any Neighborhood Commercial Transit District identified by street or area  
3 name; and

4 "Mixed Use District" shall mean all Chinatown Mixed use, ~~South of Market Mixed Use,~~  
5 Eastern Neighborhood Mixed use, and Downtown Residential Districts.

6 \* \* \* \*

7 **SEC. 206.4. THE 100 PERCENT AFFORDABLE HOUSING BONUS PROGRAM.**

8 (a) **Purpose and Findings.** This Section 206.~~34~~ describes the 100 Percent Affordable  
9 Housing Bonus Program, or "100 Percent Affordable Housing Program". In addition to the  
10 purposes described in Section 206.1, the purpose of the 100 Percent Affordable Housing  
11 Program is to facilitate the construction and development of projects in which all of the  
12 residential units are affordable to Low and Very-Low Income Households. Projects pursuing a  
13 development bonus under this 100 Percent Affordable Program would exceed the City's  
14 shared Proposition K housing goals that 50% of new housing constructed or rehabilitated in  
15 the City by 2020 be within the reach of working middle class San Franciscans, and at least  
16 33% affordable for low and moderate income households.

17 \* \* \* \*

18 (b) **Applicability.** A 100 Percent Affordable Housing Bonus Project under this Section  
19 206.~~34~~ shall be a Housing Project that:

20 \* \* \* \*

21 (3) is not seeking and receiving a density or development bonus under the  
22 provisions of California Government Code Sections 65915 et seq., Planning Code Sections  
23 207, 124(f), 304, ~~803.8~~ or any other state or local program that provides development  
24 bonuses;

25 \* \* \* \*

1           **SEC. 207.5. DENSITY OF DWELLING UNITS IN MIXED USE DISTRICTS.**

2           (a) The dwelling unit density in the Chinatown Mixed Use District shall be at a density  
3 ratio not exceeding the amount set forth in the specific district tables in Article 8.

4           (b) ~~Except as indicated in Paragraph (c) below, the dwelling unit density in the South of~~  
5 ~~Market Mixed Use Districts shall be as specified in the specific district tables in Article 8.~~

6           (c) ~~There shall be no density limit for single room occupancy (SRO) units in any South of~~  
7 ~~Market Mixed Use District.~~

8           (d) ~~There shall be no density limit for any residential use, as defined by Section~~  
9 ~~890.88 in any DTR district.~~

10          (e) There shall be no density limits for any residential use, as defined by Section  
11 890.88, in the Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts.

12          \* \* \* \*

13           **SEC. 208. DENSITY LIMITATIONS FOR GROUP HOUSING OR HOMELESS**  
14 **SHELTERS.**

15          ~~Except for Single Room Occupancy Units in the South of Market Mixed Use Districts, the~~  
16 density limitations for Group Housing or Homeless Shelters, as described in Sections 102,  
17 790.88(b) and (c) and 890.88(b) and (c) of this Code, shall be as follows:

18          (a) For Group Housing, the maximum number of Bedrooms on each Lot shall be as  
19 specified in the Zoning Control Table for the District in which the Lot is located, except that in  
20 RTO, RTO-M, RCD, UMU, MUG, WMUG, MUR, MUO, CMUO, WMUO, RED, RED-MX, SPD,  
21 DTR, and all NCT Districts the density of Group Housing shall not be limited by lot area, and  
22 except that for Lots in NC Districts, the group housing density shall not exceed the number of  
23 Bedrooms permitted in the nearest R District provided that the maximum density not be less  
24 than the amount permitted by the ratio specified for the NC District in which the lot is located.  
25 For Homeless Shelters, the maximum number of beds on each lot shall be regulated

1 ~~per~~pursuant to the requirements of the Standards of Care for City Shelters contained in  
2 Administrative Code, Chapter 20, Article XIII, in addition to the applicable requirements of the  
3 Building Code and Fire Code.

4 \* \* \* \*

5 **SEC. 211.2. CONDITIONAL USES, P DISTRICTS.**

6 The following uses shall require Conditional Use authorization from the Planning  
7 Commission, as provided in Section 303 of this Code, unless otherwise permitted under  
8 Section 211.1 of this Code:

9 \* \* \* \*

10 (b) For P Districts located within the right-of-way of any State or federal  
11 highway:

12 (1) Parking lot or garage uses when: (A) adjacent to any Eastern  
13 Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts, ~~or the South of Market Mixed Use District,~~ or (B) within the  
14 Market and Octavia Plan Area.

15 \* \* \* \*

16 **SEC. 249.36. LIFE SCIENCE AND MEDICAL SPECIAL USE DISTRICT.**

17 (a) **Purpose.** The Life Science and Medical Special Use District is intended to support  
18 uses that benefit from proximity to the University of California, San Francisco (UCSF) campus  
19 at Mission Bay. These uses include medical office and life science (biotechnology) uses.

20 (b) **Geography.** The boundaries of the Life Science and Medical Special Use District  
21 are shown on Sectional Map No. 8SU of the Zoning Map. Generally, the area borders  
22 Mariposa St. on the north, 23rd St. on the south, I-280 to the west, and 3rd St. to the east.  
23 Within this area, the Dogpatch Historic District is generally excluded.

24 (c) **Controls.** All provisions of the Planning Code currently applicable shall continue to  
25 apply, except as otherwise provided in this Section:

1 (1) **Medical Services.** Medical services, including medical offices and clinics,  
2 as defined in Section 890.114, are a principally permitted use and are exempted from use size  
3 limitations, PDR replacement requirements (Sec. 230), and vertical (floor-by-floor) zoning  
4 controls (Sec. 803.9(~~hf~~)). For the purposes of this Section, a medical service use may be  
5 affiliated with a hospital or medical center as defined in 890.44.

6 (2) **Life Science Offices.** Office uses that contain Life Science facilities, as  
7 defined in Section 890.53, are a principally permitted use and are exempted from use size  
8 limitations, PDR replacement requirements (Sec. 230), and vertical (floor-by-floor) zoning  
9 controls (Sec. 219.1 and 803.9(~~hf~~)).

10 (3) **Life Science Laboratories.** Laboratories that engage in life science  
11 research and development, as defined in Section 890.52, are a principally permitted use and  
12 are exempted from use size limitation, PDR replacement requirements (Sec. 230), and  
13 vertical (floor-by-floor) zoning controls (Sec. 219.1 and 803.9(~~hf~~)).

14 \* \* \* \*

15 **SEC. 249.40. POTRERO CENTER MIXED-USE SPECIAL USE DISTRICT.**

16 (a) **Purpose.** The Potrero Center Mixed-Use Special Use District is intended to  
17 facilitate the continued operation of the shopping center located at 2300 16th Street, which is  
18 characterized by large formula retail sales and services, while providing an appropriate  
19 regulatory scheme for a potential phased mixed-use redevelopment of the shopping center in  
20 the future.

21 (b) **Geography.** The boundaries of the Potrero Center Mixed-Use Special Use District  
22 shall consist of Assessor's Block 3930A, Lot 002 as designated on the Zoning Map of the City  
23 and County of San Francisco and generally bound by Bryant Street to the west, 16th Street to  
24 the south, Potrero Avenue to the east, and Assessor's Blocks 3931A, 3921A and 3922A to the  
25 north.



1 (c) **Controls.** All provisions of the Planning Code shall continue to apply, except for  
2 the following:

3 (1) **Floor Area Ratio.** The maximum floor area ratio (FAR) set forth in Section  
4 124 shall not apply to Retail Sales and Services uses or to Gym uses. The maximum FAR for  
5 Retail Sales and Service uses and Gym uses shall not exceed 3.0:1.

6 (2) **Use Size Limitations for Retail Sales and Services and Gyms.** The use  
7 size limitations and ratio requirements applicable to Retail Sales and Service uses and Gym  
8 uses of Sections 121.6(a), 803.9(*ig*), 843.45 and 843.51 shall not apply. Retail Sales and  
9 Service uses and Gym uses are principally permitted, and the replacement of one such use or  
10 tenant by another such use or tenant in an existing store or gym, regardless of its size, is  
11 permitted. Newly constructed space for Retail Sales and Service uses or Gym uses larger  
12 than 25,000 gross square feet per use or the expansion of an existing Retail Sales and  
13 Services use or Gym use by more than 25,000 new gross square feet per use shall require  
14 conditional use authorization pursuant to the provisions of Section 303.

15 \* \* \* \*

16 **SEC. 249.45. VISITACION VALLEY/SCHLAGE LOCK SPECIAL USE DISTRICT.**

17 A Special Use District entitled the "Visitacion Valley/Schlage Lock Special Use District"  
18 is hereby established for a portion of the Visitacion Valley neighborhood and the Schlage Lock  
19 site within the City and County of San Francisco, the boundaries of which are designated on  
20 Sectional Map SU10 of the Zoning Maps of the City and County of San Francisco, and which  
21 includes properties generally fronting Bayshore Boulevard between Tunnel Avenue in the  
22 north and the San Francisco/San Mateo County line in the south, and properties fronting  
23 Leland Avenue between Bayshore Boulevard and Cora Street. The following provisions shall  
24 apply within the Special Use District:

25 \* \* \* \*

1 (e) **Controls in Zone 1.** Development in Zone 1 of the Special Use District shall be  
2 regulated by the controls contained in this Section 249.45(e) and the Design for Development.  
3 Where not explicitly superseded by definitions and controls established in this Section  
4 249.45(e) or the Design for Development, the definitions and controls in this Planning Code  
5 shall apply except where those controls conflict with the Development Agreement. The  
6 following shall apply only in Zone 1 of the Special Use District:

7 \* \* \* \*

8 (2) **Use Requirements.**

9 \* \* \* \*

10 (C) **Prohibited Uses.** The following uses shall be prohibited within this Special  
11 Use District:

- 12 (i) Auto repair services;
- 13 (ii) Office, except in existing buildings or as an accessory use to other  
14 permitted uses. The floor controls set forth in Section 803.9(~~hf~~) for the MUG zoning  
15 designation shall not apply to office use in the Old Office Building or to the existing building  
16 located on Assessor's Block and Lot No. 5100-007;

17 \* \* \* \*

18 **SEC. 249.78. CENTRAL SOMA SPECIAL USE DISTRICT.**

19 *(a) Purpose. In order to implement the goals, objectives, and policies of the Central SoMa*  
20 *Plan (Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_, on file with the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors in File No.*  
21 *\_\_\_\_\_), the Central SoMa Special Use District (SUD) is hereby established.*

22 *(b) Geography. The SUD is within the South of Market (SoMa) neighborhood, and its*  
23 *boundaries generally run from 2nd Street to the east to 6th Street to the west, and from Townsend*  
24 *Street to the south to an irregular border that generally follows Folsom, Howard, and Stevenson Streets*  
25 *to the north, as more specifically shown on Sectional Maps 1SU and 8SU of the Zoning Map.*

1           (c) Land Use Controls.

2                   (1) Active Uses. The controls of Section 145.1 and 145.4 shall apply, except as  
3 specified below:

4                           (A) Active uses, as defined in Section 145.1, are required along any outdoor  
5 publicly-accessible open space;

6                           (B) An office use, as defined in Section 890.70, is not an “active use” on the  
7 ground floor;

8                           (C) POPOS, as defined in Section 138, is an “active use” on the ground floor;

9                           (D) Production, Distribution, and Repair uses, as defined in Section 102, shall  
10 be considered an “Active commercial use,” as defined in Section 145.4(c).

11                           (E) Notwithstanding the PDR exemption found in Section 145.1(c)(6), PDR uses  
12 shall meet the transparency and fenestration requirements contained in that Section.

13                   (2) Nighttime Entertainment. Nighttime Entertainment uses are principally permitted,  
14 regardless of the underlying zoning district, in the area bounded by 4th Street, 6th Street, Bryant Street,  
15 and Townsend Street.

16                   (3) Hotels. Hotels shall not be subject to the land use ratio requirements of Section  
17 803.9(g).

18                   (4) Micro-Retail. “Micro-Retail” shall mean a Retail Use, other than a Formula Retail  
19 Use, of no greater than 1,000 gross square feet.

20                           (A) Applicability. Micro-Retail controls shall apply to new development  
21 projects on sites of 20,000 square feet or more.

22                           (B) Controls.

23                                   (i) Amount. Applicable development projects are required to have at  
24 least one Micro-Retail unit for every 20,000 square feet of site area, rounded to the nearest unit.

1 (ii) Location and Design. All Micro-Retail units shall be on the ground  
2 floor, independently and directly accessed from a public right-of-way or publicly-accessible open  
3 space, and designed to be accessed and operated independently from other spaces or uses on the  
4 subject property.

5 (iii) Type. Formula Retail uses, as defined in Section 303.1, are not  
6 permitted as Micro-Retail.

7 (5) PDR Requirements. In addition to the requirements of Section 202.8, the following  
8 shall apply to any newly constructed project that contains at least 50,000 gross square feet of office:

9 (A) The project shall provide an amount of PDR space that is the greater of the  
10 following:

11 (i) the square footage of PDR space required by the controls of Section  
12 202.8, or

13 (ii) on-site dedication of space for PDR Uses equivalent to 40 percent of  
14 the lot area, in which case for purposes of this section, land dedicated to a building whose housing  
15 units consist entirely of Affordable Housing Units as defined in Section 401, publicly accessible open  
16 space and mid-block alleys that are fully open to the sky except for obstructions permitted pursuant to  
17 Section 136, and ground floor space dedicated to child care are exempted from calculation of the lot  
18 area.

19 (B) In the alternative, the project sponsor may provide either of the following:

20 (i) Establishment off-site, through new construction, addition, or change  
21 of use, of a minimum of 150 percent of gross square feet of the on-site PDR requirement. Such off-site  
22 PDR shall be located within the area bounded by Market Street, the Embarcadero, King Street,  
23 Division Street, and South Van Ness Avenue; or

24 (ii) Preservation of existing PDR uses off-site, at a minimum of 200  
25 percent of the on-site requirement, for the life of the project that is subject to the requirements of this

1 subsection (6) or for 55 years, whichever is less. This off-site PDR shall be located on one or more lots  
2 in the area bounded by Market Street, the Embarcadero, King Street, Division Street, and South Van  
3 Ness Avenue. The PDR space preserved off-site shall not include any space already required to be  
4 preserved pursuant to this Section or Section 202.8.

5 (C) The PDR requirements of this subsection may be reduced by 25 percent for  
6 any project subject to any contract or agreement meeting the requirements of California Civil Code  
7 Section 1954.28(d), including but not limited to a development agreement approved by the City under  
8 California Government Code Section 65864 et seq. if, pursuant to the terms of such agreement, the  
9 required replacement space is rented, leased, or sold at 50 percent below market rate for PDR space  
10 for a period of not less than 55 years or the life of the project, whichever is less. Such restrictions on  
11 the rent, lease, or sale price shall be recorded on the subject property as a Notice of Special  
12 Restrictions.

13 (D) Any project that meets the requirements of this Section 249.78 and the PDR  
14 replacement requirements of Section 202.8 shall not be subject to the Conditional Use Authorization  
15 required by Section 202.8.

16 **(6) Use on Large Development Sites.**

17 (A) **Applicability.** South of Harrison Street on sites larger than 40,000 square  
18 feet that entail new construction or an addition of 100,000 square feet or more.

19 (B) **Requirement.** At least two-thirds of the Gross Floor Area of all building  
20 area below 160 feet in height shall be non-residential.

21 **(d) Urban Design and Density Controls.**

22 (1) **Design of Buildings.** New construction shall comply with the “Central SoMa Guide  
23 to Urban Design” as adopted and periodically amended by the Planning Commission.

24 (2) **Floor Area Ratio.** There shall be no maximum Floor Area Ratio limit for lots  
25 within the CMUO, MUG, and WMUO Districts in this SUD.

1                                    **(3) Living and Solar Roofs and Renewable Energy.**

2                                    **(A) Definitions.** *For the purpose of this subsection, all terms shall be as defined*  
3 *in Sections 102 and 149.*

4                                    **(B) Applicability.** *Any development that meets all of the following criteria:*

5                                    **(i)** *The development lot is 5,000 square feet or larger; and*

6                                    **(ii)** *The building constitutes a Large Development Project or Small*  
7 *Development Project under the Stormwater Management Ordinance (Public Works Code Secs. 147-*  
8 *147.6); and*

9                                    **(iii)** *The building height is 160 feet or less.*

10                                   **(C) Requirements.**

11                                   **(i)** *Notwithstanding the requirements of Section 149, at least fifty*  
12 *percent of the roof area shall be covered by one or more Living Roofs.*

13                                   **(ii)** *Residential projects subject to this subsection (d)(3) shall comply*  
14 *with Green Building Code Section 4.201.2, which sets forth requirements for solar photovoltaic systems*  
15 *and/or solar thermal systems.*

16                                   **(iii)** *Non-residential projects shall comply with Green Building Code*  
17 *Section 5.201.1.2, which sets forth requirements for solar photovoltaic systems and/or solar thermal*  
18 *systems.*

19                                   **(iv)** *All projects shall commit, as a condition of approval, to sourcing*  
20 *electricity from 100% greenhouse gas-free sources.*

21                                   **(v)** *The Living Roof shall be considered in determining compliance with*  
22 *the Stormwater Management Ordinance.*

23                                   **(vi)** *The Planning Department, after consulting with the Public Utilities*  
24 *Commission and the Department of the Environment, shall adopt rules and regulations to implement*  
25

1 this subsection 249.78(d)(3) and shall coordinate with those departments to ensure compliance with the  
2 Stormwater Management Ordinance.

3 (D) Waiver. If the project sponsor demonstrates to the Zoning Administrator's  
4 satisfaction that it is physically infeasible to meet the Living Roof requirements as written for the  
5 project in question, the Zoning Administrator may, in his or her sole discretion and pursuant to the  
6 procedures set forth in Planning Code Section 307(h), reduce the requirements stated in subsection (C)  
7 from fifty percent to thirty-three percent.

8 (4) Lot Coverage. For residential uses, the rear yard requirements of Section 134 of  
9 this Code shall not apply. Lot coverage is limited to 80 percent at all residential levels, except that on  
10 levels in which all residential units face onto a public right-of-way, 100 percent lot coverage may  
11 occur. The unbuilt portion of the lot shall be open to the sky except for those obstructions permitted in  
12 yards pursuant to Section 136(c) of this Code. Where there is a pattern of mid-block open space for  
13 adjacent buildings, the unbuilt area of the new project shall be designed to adjoin that mid-block open  
14 space.

15 (5) Lot Merger Restrictions.

16 (A) Applicability. Lots that meet both of the following criteria shall be subject  
17 to the lot merger restrictions of this Section:

18 (i) Lots containing one or more buildings with California Historic  
19 Resources Status Code 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6L, as identified in a survey adopted by the Historic  
20 Preservation Commission; and

21 (ii) Lots with any single street frontage under 200 feet in length.

22 (B) Control. Any lot to which this subsection is applicable shall not merge with  
23 an adjacent lot in such a way that any existing street frontage of under 200 feet is increased to 200 feet  
24 in length or longer.

25 (C) Exemptions.

1 (i) The street frontages of lots abutting the north side of Perry Street are  
2 exempt from this control.

3 (ii) On blocks of less than 200 feet in length between streets or alleys, an  
4 applicable lot may merge with an adjacent non-applicable lot if the non-applicable lot is a corner lot.

5 (6) Open Space. A project whose housing units consist entirely of Affordable Housing  
6 Units, as defined in Section 401, shall provide at least 36 square feet of usable Open Space, as set forth  
7 in Section 135, per unit unless the project is located directly adjacent to a publicly-owned park in  
8 which case such project shall not be required to provide usable Open Space.

9 (7) Wind.

10 (A) Applicability. This subsection shall apply to new buildings above 85 feet in  
11 Height and additions to existing buildings that result in a building above 85 feet in Height.

12 (B) Definitions.

13 “Comfort Level” means ground-level equivalent wind speeds of 11 miles  
14 per hour in areas of substantial pedestrian use and seven miles per hour in public seating areas  
15 between 7:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. when occurring for more than 15 percent of the time year round.

16 “Equivalent Wind Speed” means an hourly mean wind speed adjusted to  
17 incorporate the effects of gustiness or turbulence on pedestrians.

18 “Nine-Hour Hazard Criterion” means a ground-level equivalent wind  
19 speed of 26 miles per hour for more than nine hours per year per test location.

20 “One-Hour Hazard Criterion” means a ground-level equivalent wind  
21 speed of 26 miles per hour for more than one hour per year per test location.

22 “Substantial Increase” means an increase in wind speeds of more than  
23 six miles per hour for more than 15 percent of the time year round.

24 (C) Controls for Wind Comfort.



1 (i) Projects may not result in wind speeds that exceed the Comfort Level  
2 at any location.

3 (ii) Projects may not cause a Substantial Increase in wind speed at any  
4 location where the existing or resulting wind speed exceeds the Comfort Level.

5 (iii) Pursuant to Section 329, the Planning Commission may grant an  
6 exception to the standards of subsections (i) and (ii) above as applied to a project if it finds that the  
7 project meets the following criteria:

8 (aa) It has undertaken all feasible measures to reduce wind  
9 speeds through such means as building sculpting and appurtenances, permanent wind baffling  
10 measures, and landscaping; and

11 (bb) Reducing wind speeds further would substantially detract  
12 from the building design or unduly restrict the square footage of the project.

13 **(D) Controls for Hazardous Winds.**

14 (i) Projects shall not result in net new locations with an exceedance of  
15 the One-Hour Hazard Criterion, except as allowed by the Planning Commission based on criteria  
16 described in subsection (ii) below.

17 (ii) Pursuant to Section 329, the Planning Commission may grant an  
18 exception to the standard of subsection (i) above as applied to a proposed project if it finds that the  
19 proposed project meets all of the following criteria:

20 (aa) The project does not result in net new locations with an  
21 exceedance of the Nine-Hour Hazard Criterion;

22 (bb) The project has undertaken all feasible measures to reduce  
23 hazardous wind speeds, such as building sculpting and appurtenances, permanent wind baffling  
24 measures, and landscaping; and

1 (cc) Meeting the requirements of subsection (i) would detract  
2 from the building design or unduly restrict the square footage of the project.

3 (iii) No exception shall be granted and no building or addition shall be  
4 permitted for any project that causes net new locations with an exceedance in the Nine-Hour Hazard  
5 Criterion.

6 (E) Guidelines. Procedures and methodologies for implementing this  
7 subsection shall be issued by the Department.

8 (8) Ground Floor Heights. PDR space provided at the ground floor that is subject to  
9 the requirements of Section 202.8 or 249.78(c)(5) shall have a minimum floor-to-floor height of 17 feet,  
10 as measured from grade.

11 (e) Community Development Controls.

12 (1) Affordable Housing Funds. Affordable Housing Fees for projects within the  
13 Central SoMa Special Use District shall be deposited in the Central SoMa Affordable Housing Fund  
14 and shall be expended within a limited geographic area, as specified in Administrative Code Section  
15 10.100-46.

16 (2) Land Dedication.

17 (A) Residential projects in this SUD may opt to fulfill the Inclusionary Housing  
18 requirement of Section 415 through the Land Dedication alternative contained in Section 419.6.

19 (B) Non-Residential projects in this Special Use District may opt to fulfill their  
20 Jobs-Housing Linkage Fee requirement of Section 413 through the Land Dedication alternative  
21 contained in Section 413.7.

22  
23 (3) TDR Requirements for Large Development Sites.

24 (A) Applicability. This control applies to projects that:  
25

1 (i) Are located in Central SoMa Development Tier C, as defined in

2 Section 423.2;

3 (ii) Contain new construction, or addition, of 50,000 non-residential  
4 gross square feet or greater; and

5 (iii) Have a Floor Area Ratio of 3:1 or greater.

6 **(B) Requirement.**

7 (i) A project subject to this subsection (4) will be considered a  
8 “Development Lot,” pursuant to Section 128.1;

9 (ii) To exceed a Floor Area Ratio of 3:1, a Development Lot shall  
10 acquire one Unit of TDR from a Transfer Lot, as defined in Sections 128 and 128.1, up to a Floor Area  
11 Ratio of 4.25:1. Above 4.25:1, the acquisition of additional TDR is not required.

12 \* \* \* \*

13 **SEC. 260. HEIGHT LIMITS: MEASUREMENT.**

14 \* \* \* \*

15 (b) **Exemptions.** In addition to other height exceptions permitted by this Code, the  
16 features listed in this subsection (b) shall be exempt from the height limits established by this  
17 Code, in an amount up to but not exceeding that which is specified.

18 (1) The following features shall be exempt; provided the limitations indicated for  
19 each are observed; provided further that the sum of the horizontal areas of all features listed  
20 in this subsection (b)(1) shall not exceed 20 percent of the horizontal area of the roof above  
21 which they are situated, or, in C-3 Districts, and in the Rincon Hill Downtown Residential  
22 District, where the top of the building has been separated into a number of stepped elements  
23 to reduce the bulk of the upper tower, of the total of all roof areas of the upper towers; and  
24 provided further that in any R, RC-3, or RC-4 District the sum of the horizontal areas of all  
25 such features located within the first 10 feet of depth of the building, as measured from the

1 front wall of the building, shall not exceed 20 percent of the horizontal area of the roof in such  
2 first 10 feet of depth.

3 As an alternative, the sum of the horizontal areas of all features listed in this  
4 subsection (b)(1) may be equal to but not exceed 20 percent of the horizontal area permitted  
5 for buildings and structures under any bulk limitations in Section 270 of this Code applicable  
6 to the subject property.

7 Any such sum of 20 percent heretofore described may be increased to 30  
8 percent by unroofed screening designed either to obscure the features listed under (A) and  
9 (B) below or to provide a more balanced and graceful silhouette for the top of the building or  
10 structure.

11 \* \* \* \*

12 (E) In any C-3 District and the CMUO District, enclosed space related to the  
13 recreational use of the roof, not to exceed 16 feet in height.

14 (F) Rooftop enclosures and screening for features listed in subsections (b)(1)(A)  
15 and (B) above that add additional building volume in any C-3 District except as otherwise  
16 allowed in the S-2 Bulk district according to subsection (M) below, or the Eastern  
17 Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts, ~~or South of Market Mixed Use District~~. The rooftop  
18 enclosure or screen creating the added volume:

19 (i) shall not be subject to the percentage coverage limitations  
20 otherwise applicable to this Section 260(b) but shall meet the requirements of Section 141;

21 (ii) shall not exceed 20 feet in height, measured as provided in  
22 subsection (a) above;

23 (iii) may have a volume, measured in cubic feet, not to exceed  
24 three-fourths of the horizontal area of all upper tower roof areas multiplied by the maximum  
25 permitted height of the enclosure or screen;

1 (iv) shall not be permitted within the setbacks required by  
2 Sections 132.1, 132.2, and 132.3;

3 (v) shall not be permitted within any setback required to meet the  
4 sun access plane requirements of Section 146; and

5 (vi) shall not be permitted within any setback required by Section  
6 261.1.

7 \* \* \* \*

8 (L) ~~{Reserved.}~~ In the Central SoMa Special Use District, additional building  
9 volume used to enclose or screen from view the features listed in subsections (b)(1)(A) and (b)(1)(B)  
10 above. The rooftop form created by the added volume shall not be subject to the percentage coverage  
11 limitations otherwise applicable to the building, but shall meet the requirements of Section 141; shall  
12 not exceed 10 percent of the total height of any building taller than 200 feet; shall have a horizontal  
13 area not more than 100 percent of the total area of the highest occupied floor; and shall contain no  
14 space for human occupancy. The features described in subsection (b)(1)(B) shall not be limited to 16  
15 feet for buildings taller than 200 feet, but shall be limited by the permissible height of any additional  
16 rooftop volume allowed by this subsection (L).

17 \* \* \* \*

18 (2) The following features shall be exempt, without regard to their horizontal  
19 area, provided the limitations indicated for each are observed:

20 \* \* \* \*

21 (O) ~~Additional building height, up to a height of five feet above the otherwise~~  
22 ~~applicable height limit, where the uppermost floor of the building is to be occupied solely by live/work~~  
23 ~~units located within a South of Market District.~~

24 (P) ~~Enclosed recreational facilities up to a height of 10 feet above the~~  
25 ~~otherwise applicable height limit when located within a 65-U Height and Bulk District and either~~

1 an MUO-~~or SSO~~ District, and only then when authorized by the Planning Commission as a  
2 Conditional Use pursuant to Section 303 of this Code, provided that the project is designed in  
3 such a way as to reduce the apparent mass of the structure above a base 50-foot building  
4 height.

5 (~~OP~~) Historic Signs and Vintage Signs permitted pursuant to Article 6 of  
6 this Code.

7 (~~RQ~~) In the Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts, enclosed utility  
8 sheds of not more than 100 square feet, exclusively for the storage of landscaping and  
9 gardening equipment for adjacent rooftop landscaping, with a maximum height of 8 feet above  
10 the otherwise applicable height limit.

11 (~~SR~~) Hospitals, as defined in this Code, that are legal non-complying  
12 structures with regard to height, may add additional mechanical equipment so long as the new  
13 mechanical equipment 1) is not higher than the highest point of the existing rooftop enclosure,  
14 excluding antennas; 2) has minimal visual impact and maximum architectural integration; 3) is  
15 necessary for the function of the building; and 4) no other feasible alternatives exist. Any  
16 existing rooftop equipment that is out of service or otherwise abandoned ~~must~~shall be removed  
17 prior to installation of new rooftop equipment.

18 \* \* \* \*

19 **SEC. 261.1. ADDITIONAL HEIGHT LIMITS FOR NARROW STREETS AND ALLEYS**  
20 **IN, RTO, NC, NCT, AND EASTERN NEIGHBORHOODS MIXED USE, ~~AND SOUTH OF~~**  
21 **~~MARKET MIXED USE~~ DISTRICTS.**

22 (a) **Purpose.** The intimate character of narrow streets (rights-of-way 40 feet in width  
23 or narrower) and alleys is an important and unique component of the City and certain  
24 neighborhoods in particular. The scale of these streets should be preserved to ensure they do  
25

1 not become overshadowed or overcrowded. Heights along alleys and narrow streets are  
2 hereby limited to provide ample sunlight and air, as follows:

3 (b) **Definitions.**

4 (1) "Narrow Street" shall be defined as a public right of way less than or equal  
5 to 40 feet in width, or any mid-block passage or alley that is less than 40 feet in width created  
6 under the requirements of Section 270.2.

7 (2) "Subject Frontage" shall mean any building frontage in an RTO, NC, NCT or  
8 Eastern Neighborhood Mixed Use District that abuts a Narrow Street and that is more than 60  
9 feet from an intersection with a street wider than 40 feet.

10 (3) "East-West Narrow Streets" shall mean all Narrow Streets, except those  
11 created pursuant to Section 270.2, that are oriented at 45 degrees or less from a true east-  
12 west orientation or are otherwise named herein: Elm, Redwood, Ash, Birch, Ivy, Linden,  
13 Hickory, Lily, Rose, Laussat, Germania, Clinton Park, Brosnan, Hidalgo, and Alert Streets.

14 (4) "North-South Narrow Streets" shall mean all Narrow Streets, except those created  
15 pursuant to Section 270.2, that are oriented at 45 degrees or less from a true north-south orientation.

16 (c) **Applicability.** The controls in this Section shall apply in all RTO, NC, NCT, and  
17 Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use, and South of Market Mixed Use Districts. Notwithstanding the  
18 foregoing, in the CS Bulk District these controls shall only apply on certain frontages as described in  
19 Section 270(h).

20 (d) **Controls.**

21 (1) **General Requirement.** Except as described below, all ~~s~~Subject ~~f~~Frontages  
22 shall have upper stories set back at least 10 feet at the property line above a height equivalent  
23 to 1.25 times the width of the abutting ~~n~~Narrow ~~s~~Street.

24 (2) **Southern Side of East-West Narrow Streets and, within the Central SoMa**  
25 **Special Use District, all North-South Narrow Streets.** All ~~s~~Subject ~~f~~Frontages on the southerly

1 side of an East-West Narrow Street and, within the Central SoMa Special Use District, all Subject  
2 Frontages on a North-South Narrow Street shall have upper stories which are set back at the  
3 property line such that they avoid penetration of a sun access plane defined by an angle of 45  
4 degrees extending from the most directly opposite northerly property line (as illustrated in  
5 Figure 261.1A.) No part or feature of a building, including but not limited to any feature listed  
6 in Sections 260(b), may penetrate the required setback plane.

7 (3) Northern Side of all Narrow Streets with the Central SoMa Special Use District.  
8 Subject Frontages in a 65- or 85- foot Height district are required to meet Apparent Mass Reduction  
9 requirements, as defined in Section 270(h), as follows:

10 (A) All Subject Frontages in a 65-foot Height district are required to have an  
11 Apparent Mass Reduction of fifty percent, as measured utilizing a Base Height of 35 feet.

12 (B) All Subject Frontages in a 85-foot Height district are required to have an  
13 Apparent Mass Reduction of seventy percent, as measured utilizing a Base Height of 35 feet.

14 (34) **Mid-block Passages.** Subject ~~f~~Frontages abutting a mid-block passage  
15 provided perpursuant to the requirements of Section 270.2 shall have upper story setbacks as  
16 follows:

17 \* \* \* \*

18 ~~SEC. 263.11. SPECIAL HEIGHT EXCEPTIONS: SOUTH OF MARKET RSD 40-X/85-B~~  
19 ~~HEIGHT DISTRICT.~~

20 (a) ~~General.~~ *In the 40-X/85-B Height and Bulk District, as designated on Sectional Map No.*  
21 *HT01 of the Zoning Map, located within the boundaries of the South of Market RSD District, height*  
22 *exceptions above the 40-foot base height to a maximum of 85 feet may be approved in accordance with*  
23 *the Conditional Use procedures and criteria provided in Sections 303 of this Code, and the criteria and*  
24 *conditions set forth below.*



1            ~~(b) **Reduction of Shadows on Certain Public, Publicly Accessible, or Publicly Financed or**~~  
2 ~~**Subsidized Private Open Space.**~~

3            ~~(1) New buildings or additions subject to this Section shall be shaped to reduce~~  
4 ~~substantial shadow impacts on public plazas, parks or other nearby publicly accessible or publicly~~  
5 ~~financed private open spaces. The criteria set forth in Section 147 of this Code shall be used to assess~~  
6 ~~the shadow impacts of new building development over 40 feet in height.~~

7            ~~(2) To the extent that height above 40 feet on lots 14, 16, 18, 19, 20, 20A, 21, 22, 24, 25,~~  
8 ~~26, 28, 29, 30, 31, 34, 91 and 92 of Assessor's Block 3733 and on lots 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 23, 24, 26, 27,~~  
9 ~~28, 32, 33, 36 and 95 of Assessor's Block 3752 would create adverse impact on light and air to~~  
10 ~~adjacent residential uses and/or sunlight access to residential open spaces, such additional height shall~~  
11 ~~not be permitted.~~

12            ~~(c) **Reduction of Ground Level Wind Currents.** New buildings or additions subject to this~~  
13 ~~Section shall be shaped, or other wind baffling measures shall be adopted, so that the development will~~  
14 ~~not cause ground level wind currents to exceed, more than 10 percent of the time year-round, between~~  
15 ~~7:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m., the comfort level of 11 m.p.h. equivalent wind speed in areas of substantial~~  
16 ~~pedestrian use and seven m.p.h. equivalent wind speed in public seating areas. When pre-existing~~  
17 ~~ambient wind speeds exceed the comfort level, the building or addition shall be designed to reduce the~~  
18 ~~ambient wind speeds to meet the requirements.~~

19            ~~If it is shown that a building or addition cannot be shaped or wind baffling measures cannot be~~  
20 ~~adopted to meet the foregoing requirements without creating an unattractive and ungainly building~~  
21 ~~form and without unduly restricting the development potential of the building site in question, and/or it~~  
22 ~~is concluded that, because of the limited amount by which the comfort level is exceeded, the limited~~  
23 ~~location in which the comfort level is exceeded, the limited time during which the comfort level is~~  
24 ~~exceeded, or the addition is insubstantial, an exception may be granted as part of the conditional use~~

1 *process, allowing the building or addition to add to the amount of time that the comfort level is*  
2 *exceeded by the least practical amount.*

3 *No exception shall be allowed and no building or addition shall be permitted that causes*  
4 *equivalent wind speeds to reach or exceed the hazard level of 26 miles per hour for a single hour of the*  
5 *year.*

6 *For the purposes of this Section, the term "equivalent wind speed" shall mean an hourly mean*  
7 *wind speed adjusted to incorporate the effects of gustiness or turbulence on pedestrians.*

8 ~~*(d) Construction of Live/Work Units Above the 40-Foot Base Height Limit. Live/work units*~~  
9 ~~*may be relied upon to qualify for a height exception under this Section only if:*~~

10 ~~*(1) Each non-residential use within each individual live/work unit is limited to an*~~  
11 ~~*activity permitted within the district or conditional within the district and specifically approved as a*~~  
12 ~~*conditional use;*~~

13 ~~*(2) Each live/work unit is sufficiently insulated for noise attenuation between units to*~~  
14 ~~*insure that noise shall not exceed the acceptable decibel levels established for residential use as*~~  
15 ~~*specified in the San Francisco Noise Control Ordinance; and*~~

16 ~~*(3) The project satisfies the open space, parking and freight loading provisions of this*~~  
17 ~~*Code without administrative exceptions.*~~

18 ~~*(e) Affordability. In determining whether to allow a height exception under this Section the*~~  
19 ~~*Planning Commission shall, in addition to the criteria set forth in Section 303(e) of this Code, consider*~~  
20 ~~*the extent to which the project seeking the exception will include residential and live/work units*~~  
21 ~~*affordable to low-income and moderate-income households. The City Planning Commission may*~~  
22 ~~*impose conditions on the approval of additional height pursuant to this Subsection to assure housing*~~  
23 ~~*affordability and the enforceability and enforcement of housing affordability and use provisions, which*~~  
24 ~~*may include, but need not be limited to, a requirement that a minimum stated percentage of the total*~~  
25 ~~*number of units approved pursuant to this Section remain affordable to households whose incomes are*~~

1 *not greater than a stated percentage of a defined median income for a period of not less than a stated*  
2 *number of years.*

3 *(1) The property owner shall submit an annual report to the City, along with a fee*  
4 *whose amount shall be determined periodically by the City Planning Commission, to cover costs of the*  
5 *enforcement of the affordability of designated units. The fee shall not exceed the amount of those costs.*  
6 *The report shall state rents, annual household income, number of adults and children living in each*  
7 *designated unit, and such other information as the City may require.*

8 \* \* \* \*

9 **SEC. 263.32. SPECIAL HEIGHT EXCEPTIONS: PERMITTED BUILDING HEIGHTS IN**  
10 **THE CENTRAL SOMA SPECIAL USE DISTRICT.**

11 *(a) Purpose. The provision of affordable housing, public open space, and recreational*  
12 *amenities are encouraged in the Central SoMa Special Use District to achieve the policy objectives of*  
13 *the Central SoMa Plan. To facilitate the creation of these amenities, additional height may be allowed,*  
14 *as long as it does not result in a net increase in development potential for the primary project as set*  
15 *forth in subsection (c), below.*

16 *(b) Applicability. This Section shall apply to any project that:*

17 *(1) Provides housing units consisting entirely of on-site or off-site Affordable Housing*  
18 *Units as defined in Section 401; or*

19 *(2) Provides land for publicly-owned parks or publicly-owned recreational amenities,*  
20 *which land ~~that~~ the City deems suitable for such use, taking into consideration size, configuration,*  
21 *physical characteristics, physical and environmental constraints, access, location, adjacent use, and*  
22 *other relevant planning criteria.*

23 *(c) Controls. An additional 25 feet of height above the otherwise applicable height limit is*  
24 *permitted for applicable development projects subject to the following conditions:*

1           (1) The development capacity of the primary project shall not be increased due to the  
2 provision of the additional height as compared to the development capacity achievable without the  
3 special height exception. For purposes of this section, the development capacity of the primary project  
4 shall be calculated as the Gross Floor Area of development proposed on the site, less:

5                   (A) Any Gross Floor Area constructed in the project providing housing units  
6 consisting entirely of Affordable Housing Units, as defined in Section 401;

7                   (B) Any Gross Floor Area of potential development of land dedicated to the City  
8 for affordable housing pursuant to Section 249.78(e)(2), as determined by the Planning Department;

9                   (C) Any Gross Floor Area of potential development of land dedicated to the City  
10 for publicly-owned parks or publicly-owned recreation centers, as determined by the Planning  
11 Department; and

12                   (D) Any Gross Floor Area constructed as a publicly-owned recreation center.

13           (2) The additional height shall not cause any new or substantially increased significant  
14 impacts that cannot be mitigated to less than significant levels related to wind and shadow that would  
15 not have occurred without the additional height, as determined by the Environmental Review Officer.

16           (3) A projects utilizing a height exemption pursuant to this Section 263.32 may add 25  
17 feet above the otherwise applicable Height limit for purposes of calculating its Apparent Mass  
18 Reduction pursuant to Section 270(h).

19           **SEC. 263.33. SPECIAL HEIGHT EXCEPTIONS: VASSAR AND HARRISON STREETS.**

20           (a) **Purpose.** To facilitate the provision of increased affordable housing and a large hotel  
21 proximate to the Moscone Convention Center.

22           (b) **Applicability.** Assessor's Block No. 3763, Lots 078, 079, 080, 080A, 081, 099, 100, 101,  
23 and 105.

24           (c) **Controls.**

25                   (1) The applicable lots shall have a base height limit of 130 feet.

1                   (2) For development on Assessor's Block No. 3763, Lot 105, the Height limit shall be  
2 200 feet for a project that includes a hotel of not less than 400 guest rooms.

3                   (3) For development on Assessor's Block No. 3763, Lots 078, 079, 080, 080A, 081, 099,  
4 100, and 101, the Height limit shall be 350 feet for a project that includes affordable housing in an  
5 amount that is equal to or greater than 110% of the requirement set forth in Section 415.

6                   **SEC. 263.34. SPECIAL HEIGHT EXCEPTIONS: FOURTH AND HARRISON STREETS**

7                   (a) Purpose. To facilitate the provision of affordable housing.

8                   (b) Applicability. Assessor's Block No. 3762, Lots 106, 108, 109, 112, 116, and 117.

9                   (c) Controls.

10                   (1) Lots 108, 109, 117, and portions of Lot 116 shall have a base height limit of 85 feet,  
11 as shown on Height and Bulk District Map HT01 of the Zoning Map of the City and County of San  
12 Francisco.

13                   (2) Lots 106, 113 and portions of Lots 112 and 116 shall have a base height limit of  
14 130 feet, as shown on Height and Bulk District Map HT01 of the Zoning Map of the City and County of  
15 San Francisco.

16                   (3) The Height limit shall be 160 feet for a project that dedicates land for the provision  
17 of affordable housing, pursuant to Section 419.5(a)(2)(A) and (C) through (J).

18                   **SEC. 270. BULK LIMITS: MEASUREMENT.**

19                   (a) The limits upon the bulk of buildings and structures shall be as stated in this  
20 Section and in Sections 271 and 272. The terms "height," "plan dimensions," "length" and  
21 "diagonal dimensions" shall be as defined in this Code. In each height and bulk district, the  
22 maximum plan dimensions shall be as specified in the following table, at all horizontal cross-  
23 sections above the height indicated.

<b>TABLE 270</b> <b>BULK LIMITS</b>
--

District Symbol on Zoning Map	Height Above Which Maximum Dimensions Apply (in feet)	Maximum Plan Dimensions (in feet)	
		Length	Diagonal Dimension
* * * *			
<u>CS</u>	<i>This table not applicable. But see Section 270(h).</i>		

\* \* \* \*

*(h) CS Bulk District. In the CS Bulk District, the bulk limits contained in this subsection 270(h) shall apply.*

*(1) Definitions. For purposes of this subsection, the definitions of Section 102 and the following definitions apply unless otherwise specified in this Section:*

***Apparent Mass Reduction.** The percentage of the Skyplane that does not include the Projected Building Mass from the subject lot. For purposes of calculating Apparent Mass Reduction, any portion of the Projected Building Mass that projects above the Height limit shall be added to the projection within the Skyplane.*

***Base Height.** The lowest Height from which the Skyplane is measured.*

***Lower Tower.** The lower two-thirds of the Tower Portion of a Tower, rounded to the nearest floor.*

***Major Street.** 2nd Street, 3rd Street, 4th Street, 5th Street, 6th Street, Mission Street, Howard Street, Folsom Street, Harrison Street, Bryant Street, Brannan Street, and Townsend Street.*

***Mid-Block Passage.** Any passage created pursuant to Section 270.2.*

***Narrow Street.** A right-of-way with a width of 40 feet or less and more than 60 feet from an intersection with a street wider than 40 feet.*

1                                    **Projected Building Mass.** *The portion of the subject building that projects into*  
2 *the Skyplane as viewed from the most directly opposite property line. This volume includes all parts*  
3 *and features of a building, including but not limited to any feature listed in Section 260(b).*

4                                    **Skyplane.**

5                                    *(i) A plane along each street-facing property line of the subject lot*  
6 *extending:*

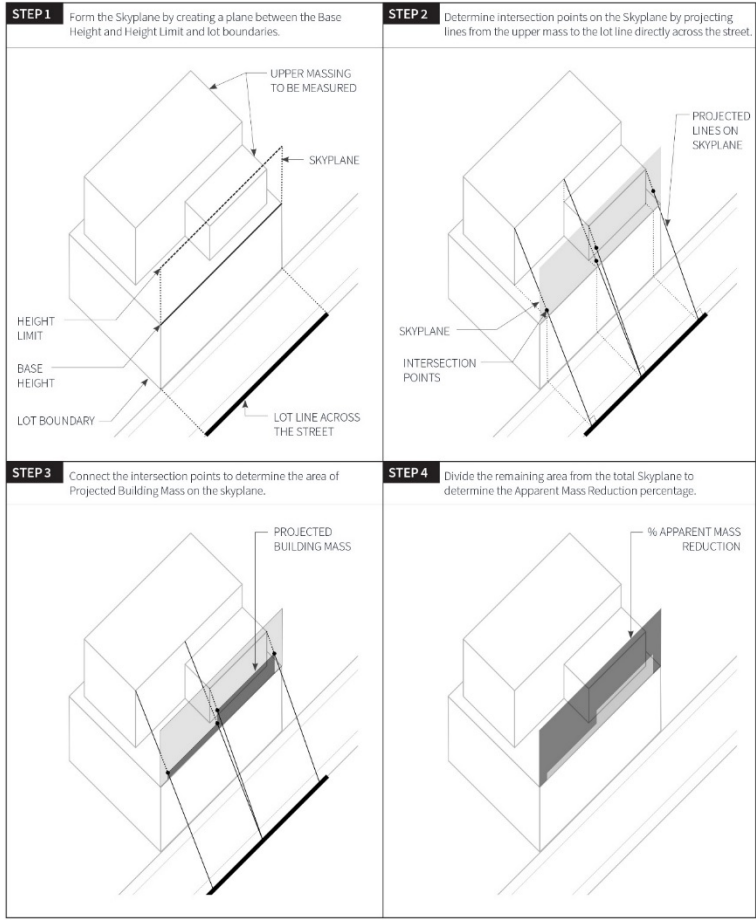
7                                    *(aa) Vertically from the Base Height up to the Height limit for the*  
8 *subject lot; and*

9                                    *(bb) Horizontally for the length of the street-facing property line.*

10                                   *(ii) The figure below illustrates how a skyplane is to be measured:*

11    ///  
12    ///  
13    ///  
14    ///  
15    ///  
16    ///  
17    ///  
18    ///  
19    ///

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25



---

**Tower.** Any building taller than 160 feet in Height.

**Tower Portion.** The portion of a Tower above 85 feet in Height.

**Upper Tower.** The upper one-third of the Tower Portion of a Tower, rounded to the nearest floor.

**(2) Apparent Mass Reduction.** Projects in the CS Bulk District are subject to the Apparent Mass Reduction controls of Table 270(h), as well as the setback requirements of Section 132.4.



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

<u><b>Table 270(h)</b></u>				
<u><b>Apparent Mass Reduction</b></u>				
<u><b>Building Frontage</b></u>	<u><b>Side of the Street</b></u>	<u><b>Height District</b></u>	<u><b>Base Height</b></u>	<u><b>Apparent Mass Reduction</b></u>
<u>Major Street</u>	<u>Southeast and southwest</u>	<u>130 feet</u>	<u>85 feet</u>	<u>67%</u>
<u>Major Street</u>	<u>Southeast and southwest</u>	<u>160 feet</u>	<u>85 feet</u>	<u>80%</u>
<u>Major Street</u>	<u>Northeast and northwest</u>	<u>130 feet</u>	<u>85 feet</u>	<u>50%</u>
<u>Major Street</u>	<u>Northeast and northwest</u>	<u>160 feet</u>	<u>85 feet</u>	<u>70%</u>
<u>Major Street</u>	<u>All</u>	<u>Above 160 feet</u>	<u>85 feet</u>	<u>None for the Tower Portion, as defined in Section 132.4. 80% for the remainder of the building, using a Height limit of 160 feet for purposes of this calculation.</u>
<u>Narrow Street</u>	<u>Southeast and southwest</u>	<u>160 feet and less</u>	<u>35 feet</u>	<u>The controls of Section 261.1(d)(2) shall apply.</u>
<u>Narrow Street</u>	<u>Northeast and northwest</u>	<u>135 feet and 160 feet</u>	<u>35 feet</u>	<u>85%</u>
<u>Narrow Street</u>	<u>All</u>	<u>Above 160 feet</u>	<u>35 feet</u>	<u>None for the Tower</u>

				<u>Portion, as defined in Section 132.4. 85% for the remainder of the building, using a Height limit of 160 feet for purposes of this calculation.</u>
<u>Mid- Block Passage</u>	<u>All</u>	<u>All</u>	<u>None</u>	<u>The controls of Section 261.1(d)(3) shall apply.</u>
<u>Perry Street</u>	<u>Northwest</u>	<u>All</u>	<u>35 feet</u>	<u>The controls of Section 261.1(d)(1) shall apply.</u>
<u>Other Street</u>	<u>All</u>	<u>All</u>	<u>Width of the abutting street</u>	<u>Same as the Apparent Mass Reduction for projects along Major Streets in the same height district and on the same side of the street.</u>

**(3) Bulk Controls for Buildings Towers.**

**(A) Maximum Floor Area for the Tower Portion.**

(i) For residential and hotel uses, the maximum Gross Floor Area of any floor is 12,000 gross square feet.

(ii) For all other uses, the maximum Gross Floor Area of any floor is 17,000 gross square feet and the average Gross Floor Area for all floors in the Tower Portion shall not exceed 15,000 gross square feet.

**(B) Maximum Plan Dimensions for the Tower Portion.**

(i) The maximum length shall be 150 feet.

- 1    *(ii) The maximum diagonal shall be 190 feet.*
- 2    *(iii) For buildings with a Height of 250 feet or more, the average Gross*
- 3 *Floor Area of the Upper Tower shall not exceed 85 percent of the average Gross Floor Area of the*
- 4 *Lower Tower, and the average diagonal of the Upper Tower shall not exceed 92.5 percent of the*
- 5 *average diagonal of the Lower Tower.*
- 6    *(4) **Exceptions.** Except as specifically described in this subsection (h) and in Section*
- 7 *329(e), no exceptions to the controls in the CS Bulk District shall be permitted. The procedures for*
- 8 *granting special exceptions to bulk limits described in Section 272 shall not apply.*

9    \* \* \* \*

10    **SEC. 270.2. SPECIAL BULK AND OPEN SPACE REQUIREMENT: MID-BLOCK**

11 **ALLEYS IN LARGE LOT DEVELOPMENT IN THE EASTERN NEIGHBORHOODS MIXED**

12 **USE DISTRICTS, SOUTH OF MARKET NEIGHBORHOOD COMMERCIAL TRANSIT**

13 **DISTRICT, FOLSOM STREET NEIGHBORHOOD COMMERCIAL TRANSIT DISTRICT,**

14 **REGIONAL COMMERCIAL DISTRICT, ~~SOUTH OF MARKET MIXED USE DISTRICT,~~ C-3**

15 **DISTRICT, AND DTR DISTRICT.**

16    \* \* \* \*

17    **(c) Applicability.** This Section 270.2 applies to all new construction on parcels that

18 have one or more street or alley frontages of over 200 linear feet on a block face longer than

19 400 feet between intersections, and are in the C-3 Districts, if located south of Market Street,

20 or in the ~~South of Market Mixed Use Districts,~~ South of Market Neighborhood Commercial

21 Transit District, Folsom Street Neighborhood Commercial Transit District, Regional

22 Commercial District, Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts, or DTR Districts, except for

23 parcels in the RH DTR District, which are subject to Section 827.

24    \* \* \* \*

25    **SEC. 303.1. FORMULA RETAIL USES.**

1 \* \* \* \*

2 (b) **Definition.** A Formula Retail use is hereby defined as a type of retail sales or  
3 service activity or retail sales or service establishment that has eleven or more other retail  
4 sales establishments in operation, or with local land use or permit entitlements already  
5 approved, located anywhere in the world. In addition to the eleven establishments either in  
6 operation or with local land use or permit entitlements approved for operation, the business  
7 maintains two or more of the following features: a standardized array of merchandise, a  
8 standardized facade, a standardized decor and color scheme, uniform apparel, standardized  
9 signage, a trademark or a servicemark.

10 \* \* \* \*

11 (e) **Conditional Use Authorization Required.** A Conditional Use Authorization shall  
12 be required for a Formula Retail use in the following zoning districts unless explicitly  
13 exempted:

14 \* \* \* \*

15 (12) The C-3-G District with frontage on Market Street, between 6th Street and  
16 the intersection of Market Street, 12th Street and Franklin Street; and

17 (13) The Central SoMa Mixed-Use Office District as defined in Section 848, except for  
18 those uses not permitted pursuant to subsection (f) below.

19 (f) **Formula Retail Uses Not Permitted.** Formula Retail uses are not permitted in the  
20 following zoning districts:

21 \* \* \* \*

22 (9) Chinatown Mixed Use Districts do not permit Formula Retail uses that are  
23 also Restaurant or Limited-Restaurant uses as defined in Sections 790.90 and 790.91; and

24 (10) Central SoMa Mixed Use-Office District does not permit Formula Retail Uses that  
25 are also Bar, Restaurant, or Limited Restaurant Uses as defined in Section 102.

1 \* \* \* \*

2 **SEC. 304. PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENTS.**

3 In districts other than C-3, the Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts, or the DTR  
4 Districts, ~~or the South of Market Mixed Use Districts~~, the Planning Commission may authorize as  
5 conditional uses, in accordance with the provisions of Section 303, Planned Unit  
6 Developments subject to the further requirements and procedures of this Section. After review  
7 of any proposed development, the Planning Commission may authorize such development as  
8 submitted or may modify, alter, adjust or amend the plan before authorization, and in  
9 authorizing it may prescribe other conditions as provided in Section 303(d). The development  
10 as authorized shall be subject to all conditions so imposed and shall be excepted from other  
11 provisions of this Code only to the extent specified in the authorization.

12 \* \* \* \*

13 **SEC. 307. OTHER POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE ZONING ADMINISTRATOR.**

14 In addition to those specified in Sections 302 through 306 of this Code, the Zoning  
15 Administrator shall have the following powers and duties in administration and enforcement of  
16 this Code. The duties described in this Section shall be performed under the general  
17 supervision of the Director of Planning, who shall be kept informed of the actions of the  
18 Zoning Administrator.

19 \* \* \* \*

20 (g) **Exceptions from Certain Specific Code Standards through Administrative**  
21 **Review in the Chinatown Mixed Use Districts** ~~and the South of Market Mixed Use Districts~~.

22 The Zoning Administrator may allow complete or partial relief from rear yard, open space and  
23 wind and shadow standards as authorized in the applicable sections of this Code, when  
24 modification of the standard would result in a project better fulfilling the criteria set forth in the  
25

1 applicable section. The procedures and fee for such review shall be the same as those which  
2 are applicable to Variances, as set forth in Sections 306.1 through 306.5 and 308.2.

3 (h) **Exceptions from Certain Specific Code Standards through Administrative**  
4 **Review.** The Zoning Administrator may allow complete or partial relief from certain standards  
5 specifically identified below, in Section 161, or elsewhere in this Code when modification of  
6 the standard would result in a project fulfilling the criteria set forth below and in the applicable  
7 section.

8 (1) **Applicability.**

9 \* \* \* \*

10 (E) **Better Roofs; Living Roof Alternative.** For projects subject to  
11 Section 149 and 249.78(d)(3), the Zoning Administrator may waive portions of the applicable  
12 requirements as provided in Section 149(e) and 249.78(d)(3)(D), *respectively*.

13 \* \* \* \*

14 **SEC. 329. LARGE PROJECT AUTHORIZATION IN EASTERN NEIGHBORHOODS**  
15 **MIXED USE DISTRICTS.**

16 (a) **Purpose.** The purpose of this Section is to ensure that all large projects proposed  
17 in the Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts are reviewed by the Planning Commission,  
18 in an effort to achieve the objectives and policies of the General Plan, the applicable Design  
19 Guidelines, and the purposes of this Code.

20 (b) **Applicability.** This Section applies to all projects in the Eastern Neighborhoods  
21 Mixed Use Districts, except projects in the Western SoMa Special Use District, that are subject  
22 to Section 823(c) ~~(1211)~~, that meet at least one of the following criteria:

23 (1) **Outside the Central SoMa Special Use District.**

24 (A) The project includes the construction of a new building greater than  
25 75 feet in height (excluding any exceptions permitted ~~per~~ pursuant to Section 260(b)), or

1 includes a vertical addition to an existing building with a height of 75 feet or less resulting in a  
2 total building height greater than 75 feet; or

3 (2B) The project involves a net addition or new construction of more than  
4 25,000 gross square feet.

5 (2) Within the Central SoMa Special Use District.

6 (A) The project includes the construction of a new building greater than 85 feet  
7 in height (excluding any exceptions permitted pursuant to Section 260(b)), or includes a vertical  
8 addition to an existing building with a height of 85 feet or less resulting in a total building height  
9 greater than 85 feet; or

10 (B) The project involves a net addition or new construction of more than 50,000  
11 gross square feet.

12 \* \* \* \*

13 (d) **Exceptions.** As a component of the review process under this Section 329,  
14 projects may seek specific exceptions to the provisions of this Code as provided for below:

15 \* \* \* \*

16 (12) Where not specified elsewhere in this ~~S~~subsection (d), modification of other  
17 Code requirements ~~which~~ that could otherwise be modified as a Planned Unit Development  
18 (as set forth in Section 304), irrespective of the zoning district in which the property is located,  
19 except that such modifications shall not be permitted for projects in the Central SoMa Special Use  
20 District.

21 (e) Exceptions for Key Sites in Central SoMa.

22 (1) Purpose. The Central SoMa Plan Area contains a number of large, underutilized  
23 development sites. By providing greater flexibility in the development of these sites, the City has an  
24 opportunity to achieve key objectives of the Central SoMa Plan and to locate important public assets  
25 that would otherwise be difficult to locate in a highly developed neighborhood like SoMa.

1                   (2) **Applicability.** *The controls discussed below apply to the following lots, as identified*  
2 *in the Key Site Guidelines adopted by the Central SoMa Area Plan (Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_, on file*  
3 *with the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors in File No. \_\_\_\_\_):*

4                   (A) The southwest corner of the intersection of 5th Street and Howard Street,  
5 consisting of Block 3732, Lots 003, 004, 005, 099, 100, 145A, 146, and 149, as well as any other  
6 parcels included as part of the same development application for one of these lots;

7                   (B) The southeast corner of the intersection of 4th Street and Harrison Street,  
8 consisting of Block 3762, Lots 106, 108, 109, 112, 116, and 117;

9                   (C) The southwest corner of the intersection of 2nd Street and Harrison Street,  
10 consisting of Block 3763, Lots 001, 078, 079, 080, 080A, 081, 099, 100, 101, 105, 112, and 113.

11                   (D) The northeast corner of the intersection of 4th Street and Brannan Street,  
12 consisting of Block 3776, Lot 025;

13                   (E) The northeast corner of the intersection of 5th Street and Brannan Street,  
14 consisting of Block 3777, Lots 045, 050, 051, and 052;

15                   (F) The southern half of the block north of Brannan Street between 5th Street  
16 and 6th Street, consisting of Block 3778, Lots 001B, 002B, 004, 005, 047, and 048;

17                   (G) The southeast corner of the intersection of 5th and Brannan Streets,  
18 consisting of Block 3786, Lots 036 and 037; and

19                   (H) The northeast corner of the intersection of 4th and Townsend Streets,  
20 consisting of Block 3787, Lots 026, 028, 050, 161, 162, 163, and 164.

21                   (3) **Controls.** *Pursuant to this Section 329(e) and the Key Site Guidelines adopted as*  
22 *part of the Central SoMa Area Plan, the Planning Commission may grant exceptions to the provisions*  
23 *of this Code as set forth below for projects that provide qualified amenities in excess of what is*  
24 *required by the Code.*



1                    (A) **Qualified Amenities.** Qualified additional amenities provided by these Key  
2 Sites include: affordable housing beyond what is required under Section 415 et seq.; PDR at a greater  
3 amount and/or lower rent (if qualifying for a permitted exception for commercial rent control under  
4 applicable provisions of state law) than is otherwise required under Sections 202.8 or 249.78(c)(5);  
5 public parks, recreation centers, or plazas; and improved pedestrian networks.

6                    (B) **Exceptions.** Upon consideration of qualified amenities in excess of what is  
7 required by the Code, the Planning Commission may grant one or more exceptions to the following:  
8 the streetwall, setback, or tower separation controls established in Section 132.4; protected street  
9 frontages in Section 155(r); the setback requirements of Section 261.1; bulk controls established in  
10 Section 270(h); the lot merger restrictions established in Section 249.78(d)(5); the PDR requirements  
11 established in Section 249.78(c)(5); the requirement that POPOS be open to the sky established in  
12 Section 138(d)(2)(B); or the commercial orientation of large sites established in Section 249.78(c)(6).

13                    (4) **Determination.** In granting such exceptions, the Planning Commission shall  
14 determine that the provision of the proposed amenities and exceptions would meet the following  
15 criteria:

16                    (A) The amenities and exceptions would, on balance, be in conformity with and  
17 support the implementation of the Goals, Objectives, and Policies of the Central SoMa Plan,

18                    (B) The amenities would result in an equal or greater benefit to the City than  
19 would occur without the exceptions, and

20                    (C) The exceptions are necessary to facilitate the provision of important public  
21 assets that would otherwise be difficult to locate in a highly developed neighborhood like SoMa.

22                    **(ef) Hearing and Decision.**

23                    \* \* \* \*

24                    **SEC. 401. DEFINITIONS.**

1 In addition to the specific definitions set forth elsewhere in this Article, the following  
2 definitions shall govern interpretation of this Article:

3 \* \* \* \*

4 "Designated affordable housing zones." For the purposes of implementing the Eastern  
5 Neighborhoods Community Improvements~~Public Benefits~~ Fund, shall mean the Mission NCT  
6 defined in Section 754 ~~and those Mixed Use Residential Districts defined in Section 841 that are~~  
7 ~~located within the boundaries of either the East SoMa or Western SoMa Plan Areas.~~

8 \* \* \* \*

9 "Eastern Neighborhoods Community Improvements~~Public Benefits~~ Fund." The fund into  
10 which all fee revenue collected by the City from the Eastern Neighborhoods Impact Fee is  
11 deposited.

12 \* \* \* \*

13 **SEC. 411A.3. APPLICATION OF TSF.**

14 \* \* \* \*

15 (d) **Application of the TSF to Projects in the Approval Process at the Effective**  
16 **Date of Section 411A.** The TSF shall apply to Development Projects that are in the approval  
17 process at the effective date of Section 411A, except as modified below:

18 (1) Projects that have a Development Application approved before the effective  
19 date of this Section shall not be subject to the TSF, but shall be subject to the TIDF at the rate  
20 applicable ~~per~~pursuant to Planning Code Sections 411.3 (e) and 409, as well as any other  
21 applicable fees.

22 (2) Projects that have filed a Development Application or environmental review  
23 application on or before July 21, 2015, and have not received approval of any such  
24 application, shall be subject to the TSF as follows, except as described in subsection (3) below:

1 (A) Residential Uses subject to the TSF shall pay 50% of the applicable  
2 residential TSF rate, as well as any other applicable fees.

3 (B) The Non-residential or PDR portion of any project shall be subject to  
4 the TSF but pay the applicable TIDF rate *perpursuant to* Planning Code Sections 411.3(e) and  
5 409, as well as any other applicable fees.

6 (3) Projects that have not filed a Development Application or environmental  
7 review application before July 22, 2015, and file the first such application on or after July 22,  
8 2015, and have not received approval of any such application, *as well as projects within the*  
9 *Central SoMa Special Use District that have a Central SoMa Development Tier of A, B, or C, as*  
10 *defined in Section 423.2, regardless of the date filed of any Development Application,* shall be subject  
11 to the TSF as follows:

12 (A) Residential Uses subject to the TSF shall pay 100% of the applicable  
13 residential TSF rate, as well as any other applicable fees.

14 (B) The Non-residential or PDR portion of any project shall pay 100% of  
15 the applicable Non-residential or PDR TSF rate, as well as any other applicable fees.

16 \* \* \* \*

17 **SEC. 413.7. COMPLIANCE BY LAND DEDICATION WITHIN THE CENTRAL SOMA**  
18 **SPECIAL USE DISTRICT.**

19 *(a) Controls. Within the Central SoMa Special Use District, projects may satisfy all or a*  
20 *portion of the requirements of Section 413.5, 413.6 and 413.8 via dedication of land with equivalent or*  
21 *greater value than the fee owed pursuant to Section 413 et seq.*

22 **(b) Requirements.**

23 *(1) The value of the dedicated land shall be determined by appraisal. Prior to issuance*  
24 *by DBI of the first site or building permit for a development project subject to Section 413.1 et seq. the*  
25 *sponsor shall submit to the Department, with a copy to MOHCD, a self-contained appraisal report as*

1 defined by the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice prepared by an M.A.I. appraiser  
2 of the fair market value of any land to be dedicated by the sponsor to the City and County of San  
3 Francisco.

4 (2) Projects are subject to the requirements of Section 419.5(a)(2)(A) and (C) through  
5 (J).

6 \* \* \* \*

7 **SEC. 413.10. CITYWIDE AFFORDABLE HOUSING FUND.**

8 All monies contributed pursuant to Sections 413.6 or 413.8 or assessed pursuant to  
9 Section 413.9 shall be deposited in the Citywide Affordable Housing Fund ("Fund"),  
10 established in Administrative Code Section 10.100-49. The receipts in the Fund collected  
11 under Section 413et seq. shall be used solely to increase the supply of housing affordable to  
12 qualifying households subject to the conditions of this Section. The fees collected under this  
13 Section may not be used, by way of loan or otherwise, to pay any administrative, general  
14 overhead, or similar expense of any entity. The Mayor's Office of Housing and Community  
15 Development ("MOHCD") shall develop procedures such that, for all projects funded by the  
16 Citywide Affordable Housing Fund, MOHCD requires the project sponsor or its successor in  
17 interest to give preference in occupying units as provided for in Administrative Code Chapter  
18 47.

19 Pursuant to Section 249.78(e)(1), all monies contributed pursuant to the Jobs-Housing Linkage  
20 Program and collected within the Central SoMa Special Use District shall be paid into the Citywide  
21 Affordable Housing Fund, but the funds shall be separately accounted for. Such funds shall be  
22 expended within the area bounded by Market Street, the Embarcadero, King Street, Division Street,  
23 and South Van Ness Avenue.

24 \* \* \* \*

25 **SEC. 415.3. APPLICATION.**

1 \* \* \* \*

2 (b) Except as provided in subsection (3) below, any development project that has  
3 submitted a complete Environmental Evaluation application prior to January 12, 2016 shall  
4 comply with the Affordable Housing Fee requirements, the on-site affordable housing  
5 requirements or the off-site affordable housing requirements, and all other provisions of  
6 Section 415.1 *et seq.*, as applicable, in effect on January 12, 2016. For development projects  
7 that have submitted a complete Environmental Evaluation application on or after January 1,  
8 2013, the requirements set forth in Planning Code Sections 415.5, 415.6, and 415.7 shall  
9 apply to certain development projects consisting of 25 dwelling units or more during a limited  
10 period of time as follows.

11 \* \* \* \*

12 (3) During the limited period of time in which the provisions of Section 415.3(b)  
13 apply, the following provisions shall apply:

14 (A) For any housing development that is located in an area with a  
15 specific affordable housing requirement set forth in an Area Plan or a Special Use District, or  
16 in any other section of the Code such as Section 419, with the exception of the UMU Zoning  
17 District or in the South of Market Youth and Family Zoning District, the higher of the affordable  
18 housing requirement set forth in such Area Plan or Special Use District or in Section 415.3(b)  
19 shall apply-;

20 (B) Development projects that are within the Central SoMa Special Use  
21 District; that are designated as Central SoMa Development Tier A, B, or C, as defined in Section  
22 423.2; and that submitted a complete Environmental Evaluation application prior to January 12, 2016  
23 shall be subject to the affordable housing requirements set forth in Sections 415.5, 415.6, and 415.7  
24 that apply to projects that submitted a complete Environmental Evaluation Application on or after  
25 January 13, 2016 and before December 31, 2017; and

1                   (C) Any affordable housing impact fee paid pursuant to an Area Plan or  
2 Special Use District shall be counted as part of the calculation of the inclusionary housing  
3 requirements contained in Planning Code Sections 415.1 *et seq.*

4                   \* \* \* \*

5                   **SEC. 415.5. AFFORDABLE HOUSING FEE.**

6                   \* \* \* \*

7                   (f) **Use of Fees.** All monies contributed pursuant to the Inclusionary Affordable  
8 Housing Program shall be deposited in the Citywide Affordable Housing Fund ("the Fund"),  
9 established in Administrative Code Section 10.100-49, *except as specified below*. The Mayor's  
10 Office of Housing and Community Development ("MOHCD") shall use the funds collected  
11 under this Section 415.5 in the following manner:

12                   \* \* \* \*

13                   (2) **"Small Sites Funds."**

14                   (A) **Designation of Funds.** MOHCD shall designate and separately  
15 account for 10% of all fees that it receives under Section 415.1 *et seq.* that are deposited into  
16 the Citywide Affordable Housing Fund, established in Administrative Code Section 10.100-49,  
17 excluding fees that are geographically targeted such as those referred to in Sections  
18 249.78(e)(1), 415.5(b)(1), and 827(b)(1), to support acquisition and rehabilitation of Small Sites  
19 ("Small Sites Funds"). MOHCD shall continue to divert 10% of all fees for this purpose until  
20 the Small Sites Funds reach a total of \$15 million, at which point, MOHCD will stop  
21 designating funds for this purpose. At such time as designated Small Sites Funds are  
22 expended and dip below \$15 million, MOHCD shall start designating funds again for this  
23 purpose, such that at no time the Small Sites Funds shall exceed \$15 million. When the total  
24 amount of fees paid to the City under Section 415.1 *et seq.* totals less than \$10 million over  
25 the preceding 12-month period, MOHCD is authorized to temporarily divert funds from the

1 Small Sites Fund for other purposes. MOHCD ~~must~~shall keep track of the diverted funds,  
2 however, such that when the amount of fees paid to the City under Section 415.1 *et seq.*  
3 meets or exceeds \$10 million over the preceding 12-month period, MOHCD shall commit all of  
4 the previously diverted funds and 10% of any new funds, subject to the cap above, to the  
5 Small Sites Fund.

6 \* \* \* \*

7 (4) Pursuant to Section 249.78(e)(1), all monies contributed pursuant to the  
8 Inclusionary Affordable Housing Program and collected within the Central SoMa Special Use District  
9 shall be paid into the Citywide Affordable Housing Fund, but the funds shall be separately accounted  
10 for. Such funds shall be expended within the area bounded by Market Street, the Embarcadero, King  
11 Street, Division Street, and South Van Ness Avenue.

12 \* \* \* \*

13 **SEC. 415.7. OFF-SITE AFFORDABLE HOUSING ALTERNATIVE.**

14 \* \* \* \*

15 **(c) Location of off-site housing:**

16 (1) Except as specified in subsection (ii) below, ~~t~~The off-site units shall be located  
17 within one mile of the principal project;

18 (2) Projects within the Central SoMa SUD must be located within the area bounded by  
19 Market Street, the Embarcadero, King Street, Division Street, and South Van Ness Avenue.

20 \* \* \* \*

21 **SEC. 417.5. USE OF FUNDS.**

22 The Eastern Neighborhoods Area Plan Alternate Affordable Housing Fee shall be paid  
23 into the Citywide Affordable Housing Fund, but the funds shall be separately accounted for.  
24 MOH shall expend the funds according to the following priorities: First, to increase the supply  
25 of housing affordable to qualifying households in the Eastern Neighborhoods Project Areas;

1 second, to increase the supply of housing affordable to qualifying households within 1 mile of  
2 the boundaries of the Eastern Neighborhoods Project Areas; third, to increase the supply of  
3 housing affordable to qualifying households in the City and County of San Francisco. The  
4 funds may also be used for monitoring and administrative expenses subject to the process  
5 described in Section 415.5(e). All monies contributed pursuant to the Eastern Neighborhoods Area  
6 Plan Alternate Affordable Housing Fee and collected within the Central SoMa Special Use District  
7 shall be paid into the Citywide Affordable Housing Fund, but the funds shall be separately accounted  
8 for. Such funds shall be expended within the area bounded by Market Street, the Embarcadero, King  
9 Street, Division Street, and South Van Ness Avenue.

10 \* \* \* \*

11 **SEC. 419. HOUSING REQUIREMENTS FOR RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT**  
12 **PROJECTS IN THE UMU ZONING DISTRICTS OF THE EASTERN NEIGHBORHOODS**  
13 **AND THE LAND DEDICATION ALTERNATIVE IN THE UMU DISTRICT, MISSION NCT**  
14 **DISTRICT, AND CENTRAL SOMA SPECIAL USE DISTRICT.**

15 Sections 419.1 through 419.6, hereafter referred to as Section 419.1 et seq., set forth  
16 the housing requirements for residential development projects in the UMU Zoning Districts of  
17 the Eastern Neighborhoods and the Land Dedication Alternative in the UMU District, Mission  
18 NCT District, and Central SoMa Special Use District. The effective date of these requirements  
19 shall be either December 19, 2008, which is the date that the requirements originally became  
20 effective, or the date a subsequent modification, if any, became effective.

21 \* \* \* \*

22 **SEC. 419.6. LAND DEDICATION ALTERNATIVE IN THE MISSION NCT DISTRICT**  
23 **AND CENTRAL SOMA SPECIAL USE DISTRICT.**



1           (a) Mission NCT District. The Land Dedication alternative is available for any project  
2 within the Mission NCT District under the same terms and conditions as provided for in  
3 Section 419.5(a)(2)(A)-(J).

4           (b) Central SoMa Special Use District. *The Land Dedication alternative is available for*  
5 *projects within the Central SoMa Special Use District under the same terms and conditions as provided*  
6 *for in Section 419.5(a)(2), except that in lieu of the requirements of Table 419.5, projects may satisfy*  
7 *the requirements of Section 415.5 by dedicating land for affordable housing if the dedicated site will*  
8 *result in a total amount of dedicated Gross Floor Area that is equal to or greater than 45% of the*  
9 *potential Gross Floor Area that could be provided on the principal site, as determined by the Planning*  
10 *Department. Any dedicated land shall be within the area bounded by Market Street, the Embarcadero,*  
11 *King Street, Division Street, and South Van Ness Avenue.*

12           \* \* \* \*

13           **SEC. 423.1. PURPOSE AND FINDINGS SUPPORTING EASTERN**  
14 **NEIGHBORHOODS IMPACT FEES AND COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENTS FUND.**

15           (a) **Purpose.** The Board takes legislative notice of the purpose of the Eastern  
16 Neighborhoods Area Plan as articulated in the Eastern Neighborhoods Area Plan of the San  
17 Francisco General Plan. San Francisco's Housing Element establishes the Eastern  
18 Neighborhoods as a target area for development of new housing to meet San Francisco's  
19 identified housing targets. The release of some of the area's formerly industrial lands, no  
20 longer needed to meet current industrial or PDR needs, offer an opportunity to achieve higher  
21 affordability, and meet a greater range of need. The Mission, Showplace Square - Potrero Hill,  
22 Central SoMa, East SoMa, Western SoMa and Central Waterfront Area Plans of the General  
23 Plan (Eastern Neighborhoods Plans) thereby call for creation of new zoning intended  
24 specifically to meet San Francisco's housing needs, through higher affordability requirements  
25 and through greater flexibility in the way those requirements can be met, as described in

1 Section 419. To support this new housing, other land uses, including PDR businesses, retail,  
2 office and other workplace uses will also grow in the Eastern Neighborhoods.

3 This new development will have an extraordinary impact on the Plan Area's already  
4 deficient neighborhood infrastructure. New development will generate needs for a significant  
5 amount of public open space and recreational facilities; transit and transportation, including  
6 streetscape and public realm improvements; community facilities and services, including child  
7 care; and other amenities, as described in the Eastern Neighborhoods Community  
8 Improvements Program, on file with the Clerk of the Board in File No. 081155.

9 A key policy goal of the Eastern Neighborhoods Plans is to provide a significant  
10 amount of new housing affordable to low, moderate and middle income families and  
11 individuals, along with "complete neighborhoods" that provide appropriate amenities for these  
12 new residents. The Plans obligate all new development within the Eastern Neighborhoods to  
13 contribute towards these goals, by providing a contribution towards affordable housing needs  
14 and by paying an Eastern Neighborhoods Impact Fee.

15 \* \* \* \*

16 **SEC. 423.2. DEFINITIONS.**

17 ~~(a)~~ In addition to the definitions set forth in Section 401 of this Article, the following  
18 definitions shall govern interpretation of Section 423.1 *et seq.*

19 (a) Eastern Neighborhoods Base Height. The Height limit immediately prior to the adoption  
20 of the following:

21 (1) The Eastern Neighborhoods Plan (Ordinance No. 298-08, on file with the Clerk of  
22 the Board of Supervisors in File No. 081153), regardless of subsequent changes in the Height limit, for  
23 parcels within the East SoMa Plan Area at the time of plan adoption;

1                    (2) The Western SoMa Area Plan (Ordinance No. 41-13, on file with the Clerk of the  
2 Board of Supervisors in File No. 130001), regardless of subsequent changes in the Height limit, for  
3 parcels within the Western SoMa Area Plan at the time of plan adoption; or

4                    (3) Ordinance No. 13-14 (on file with the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors in File No.  
5 131161), regardless of subsequent changes in the Height limit, for parcels added to the East SoMa  
6 Plan Area by Ordinance No. 13-14.

7                    **(b) Central SoMa Base Height.**

8                    (1) For all parcels except those described in subsection (2) below, the Height limit  
9 established by the Central SoMa Plan (Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_, on file with the Clerk of the Board  
10 of Supervisors in File No. \_\_\_\_\_), regardless of subsequent changes in the Height limit.

11                    (2) **Exception for Narrow Sites.** Projects on parcels in the CS Bulk District, as defined  
12 in Section 270, with a Height limit greater than 85 feet and with no street or alley frontage greater than  
13 100 feet shall be considered for the purposes of Section 423 et seq. to have a Height limit of 85 feet  
14 regardless of the parcel's actual Height limit.

15                    **(c) Eastern Neighborhoods Fee Tiers.**

16                    **(1) Tier 1.**

17                    (A) All development on sites ~~which~~that received a height increase of eight  
18 feet or less, received no height increase, or received a reduction in height, as measured from  
19 the Eastern Neighborhoods Base Height~~part of the Eastern Neighborhoods Plan (on file with the Clerk~~  
20 ~~of the Board of Supervisors in File No. 081154) or the Western SoMa Community Plan (on file with the~~  
21 ~~Clerk of the Board of Supervisors in File No. 130001);~~

22                    (B) The residential portion of all 100% affordable housing projects;

23                    (C) The residential portion of all projects within the Urban Mixed Use  
24 (UMU) district; and

25                    (D) All changes of use within existing structures.

1 (2) **Tier 2.** All additions to existing structures or new construction on other sites  
2 not listed in subsection (1) above ~~which~~that received a height increase of nine to 28 feet, as  
3 ~~measured from the Eastern Neighborhoods Base Height~~part of the Eastern Neighborhoods Plan (on file  
4 ~~with the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors in File No. 081154) or the Western SoMa Community Plan~~  
5 ~~(on file with the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors in File No. 130001);~~

6 ~~For the purposes of this Section, increase in heights in the WMUG District in~~  
7 ~~Assessor's Blocks 3733 and 3752 shall be measured by the base height (as defined in Section 263.11)~~  
8 ~~prior to the effective date of the Western SoMa Plan (Ordinance No. Ord. 42-13);~~

9 (3) **Tier 3.** All additions to existing structures or new construction on other sites  
10 not listed in subsection (1) above ~~which~~that received a height increase of 29 feet or more, as  
11 ~~measured from the Eastern Neighborhoods Base Height~~part of the Eastern Neighborhoods Plan (on file  
12 ~~with the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors in File No. 081154) or the Western SoMa Community Plan~~  
13 ~~(on file with the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors in File No. 130001).~~

14 ~~For purposes of this Section, increase in heights in the MUR District shall be~~  
15 ~~measured by the base height (as defined in Section 263.11) prior to the effective date of the Eastern~~  
16 ~~Neighborhoods (Ordinance No. 298-08).~~

17 (d) Central SoMa Fee Tiers. For all applicable projects, the following Fee Tiers apply:

18 (1) Tier A.

19 (A) All development on sites rezoned from SALI or SLI to either CMUO or  
20 WMUO with a Height limit at or below 45 feet, pursuant to the adoption of the Central SoMa Area  
21 Plan (on file with the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors in File No. \_\_\_\_\_).

22 (B) All development on all other sites that received a Height increase of 15 feet  
23 to 45 feet pursuant to the adoption of the Central SoMa Area Plan (on file with the Clerk of the Board  
24 of Supervisors in File No. \_\_\_\_\_).

25 (2) Tier B.

1 (A) All development on sites rezoned from SALI or SLI to either CMUO or  
2 WMUO with a Height limit of between 46 and 85 feet, pursuant to the adoption of the Central SoMa  
3 Area Plan (on file with the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors in File No. \_\_\_\_\_).

4 (B) All development on all other sites that received a Height increase of 46 feet  
5 to 85 feet pursuant to the adoption of the Central SoMa Area Plan (on file with the Clerk of the Board  
6 of Supervisors in File No. \_\_\_\_\_).

7 **(3) Tier C.**

8 (A) For All development on sites rezoned from SALI or SLI to either CMUO or  
9 WMUO with a Height limit above 85 feet, pursuant to the adoption of the Central SoMa Area Plan (on  
10 file with the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors in File No. \_\_\_\_\_).

11 (B) All development on all other sites that received a Height increase of more  
12 than 85 feet pursuant to the adoption of the Central SoMa Area Plan (on file with the Clerk of the  
13 Board of Supervisors in File No. \_\_\_\_\_).

14 **SEC. 423.3. APPLICATION OF EASTERN NEIGHBORHOODS INFRASTRUCTURE**  
15 **IMPACT FEE.**

16 \* \* \* \*

17 **(d) Option for In-Kind Provision of Community Improvements and Fee Credits.**

18 Project sponsors may propose to directly provide community improvements to the City. In  
19 such a case, the City may enter into an In-Kind Improvements Agreement with the sponsor  
20 and issue a fee waiver for the Eastern Neighborhoods Infrastructure Impact Fee from the  
21 Planning Commission, subject to the following rules and requirements:

22 (1) **Approval Criteria.** The City shall not enter into an In-Kind Agreement  
23 unless the proposed in-kind improvements meet an identified community need as analyzed in  
24 the Eastern Neighborhoods Community Improvements Program and where they substitute for  
25 improvements that could be provided by the Eastern Neighborhoods Community Improvements

1 ~~Public Benefits~~ Fund (as described in Section 423.5). The City may reject in-kind improvements  
2 if they are not consistent with the priorities identified in the Eastern Neighborhoods Area Plans  
3 (Central Waterfront, East SoMa, Western SoMa, Mission, and Showplace Square/Potrero  
4 Hill), by the Interagency Plan Implementation Committee (see Section 36 of the Administrative  
5 Code), the Eastern Neighborhoods Citizens Advisory Committee, or other prioritization  
6 processes related to Eastern Neighborhoods Citizens community improvements  
7 programming. No physical improvement or provision of space otherwise required by the  
8 Planning Code or any other City Code shall be eligible for consideration as part of this In-Kind  
9 Improvements Agreement.

10 \* \* \* \*

11 (f) **Waiver or Reduction of Fees.** Development projects may be eligible for a waiver  
12 or reduction of impact fees, ~~pursuant to~~ Section 406 of this Article. Additionally, ~~project~~  
13 ~~sponsors with a development project located within an applicable San Francisco Redevelopment~~  
14 ~~Project Area may reduce their required contribution to the Eastern Neighborhoods Public Benefits~~  
15 ~~Fund by half of any total sum that they would otherwise be required to pay under this Section, if the~~  
16 ~~sponsor~~

17 ~~(1) has filed its first application, including an environmental evaluation~~  
18 ~~application or any other Planning Department or Building Department application before the effective~~  
19 ~~date of Section 423.1 et seq. and~~

20 ~~(2) provides the Zoning Administrator with written evidence, supported in~~  
21 ~~writing by the San Francisco Redevelopment Agency, that demonstrates the annual tax increment~~  
22 ~~which could be generated by the proposed project would support a minimum future bonding capacity~~  
23 ~~equal to \$10,000,000 or greater. office projects under 50,000 square feet, other non-residential~~  
24 ~~projects, and residential projects in the Central SoMa Special Use District may reduce their required~~  
25 ~~contribution to the Eastern Neighborhoods Community Improvements Fund as follows: for every gross~~

1 square foot of PDR space required by Planning Code Section 202.8, the project may waive payment for  
2 four gross square feet of the Eastern Neighborhoods Infrastructure Impact Fee.

3 \* \* \* \*

4 **SEC. 423.5. THE EASTERN NEIGHBORHOODS COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENTS**  
5 **FUND.**

6 \* \* \* \*

7 (b) **Use of Funds.** The Fund shall be administered by the Board of Supervisors.

8 (1) All monies deposited in the Fund or credited against Fund obligations shall  
9 be used to design, engineer, acquire, improve, and develop public open space and  
10 recreational facilities; transit, streetscape and public realm improvements; and child care  
11 facilities. Funds may be used for childcare facilities that are not publicly owned or publicly-  
12 accessible.

13 (A) Funds collected from all zoning districts in the Eastern  
14 Neighborhoods Program Area, excluding Designated Affordable Housing Zones shall be  
15 allocated to accounts by improvement type according to Table 423.5.

16 (B) Funds collected in Designated Affordable Housing Zones (~~Mission~~  
17 ~~NCT and MUR~~, as defined in Section 401), shall be allocated to accounts by improvement type  
18 as described in Table 423.5A.

19 \* \* \* \*

20 (c) Funds shall be allocated to accounts by improvement type as described below:

21 (1) Funds collected from all zoning districts in the Eastern Neighborhoods  
22 Program Area, excluding Designated Affordable Housing Zones shall be allocated to accounts  
23 by improvement type according to Table 423.5. Funds collected from MUR Zoning Districts  
24 outside of the boundaries of either the East SoMa or Western SoMa Area Plans shall be  
25 allocated to accounts by improvement type according to Table 423.5.

1 (2) Funds collected in Designated Affordable Housing Zones, *(Mission NCT and*  
2 *MUR Use Districts within the boundaries of either the East SoMa or Western SoMa Area Plans (as*  
3 *defined in Section 401), shall be allocated to accounts by improvement type as described in*  
4 *Table 423.5A. For funds allocated to affordable housing, MOH shall expend the funds as*  
5 *follows:*

6 (A) All funds collected from projects in the Mission NCT shall be  
7 expended on housing programs and projects within the Mission Area Plan boundaries.

8 *(B) All funds collected from projects in the MUR Use Districts within the*  
9 *boundaries of either the East SoMa or Western SoMa Area Plans shall be expended on housing*  
10 *programs and projects within the boundaries of 5th to 10th Streets/Howard to Harrison Streets.*

11 \* \* \* \*

12 **~~SEC. 425. ALTERNATIVE MEANS OF SATISFYING THE OPEN SPACE~~**  
13 **~~REQUIREMENT IN THE SOUTH OF MARKET MIXED USE DISTRICTS.~~**

14 *(The effective date of these provisions shall be either April 6, 1990, the date that it originally*  
15 *became effective, or the date a subsequent modification, if any, became effective.)*

16 *If it is the judgment of the Zoning Administrator that an open space satisfying the requirements*  
17 *and standards of subsections (b) and (c) of Section 135.3 of this Code cannot be created because of*  
18 *constraints of the development site, or because the project cannot provide safe, convenient access to the*  
19 *public, or because the square footage of open space is not sufficient to provide a usable open space, the*  
20 *Zoning Administrator may (i) authorize, as an eligible type of open space, a pedestrian mall or*  
21 *walkway within a public right-of-way which is improved with paving, landscaping, and street furniture*  
22 *appropriate for creating an attractive area for sitting and walking, or (ii) waive the requirement that*  
23 *open space be provided upon payment to the Open Space Fund of a fee of \$.80 for each square foot of*  
24 *open space otherwise required to be provided. These amounts shall be adjusted annually effective April*  
25 *1st of each calendar year by the percentage of change in the Building Cost Index used by the San*



1 ~~Francisco Bureau of Building Inspection. This payment shall be paid in full to the City prior to the~~  
2 ~~issuance of any temporary or other certificate of occupancy for the subject property. Said fee shall be~~  
3 ~~used for the purpose of acquiring, designing, improving and/or maintaining park land, park facilities,~~  
4 ~~and other open space resources, which is expected to be used solely or in substantial part by persons~~  
5 ~~who live, work, shop or otherwise do business in the South of Market Base District, as that District is~~  
6 ~~defined in Section 820 of this Code and identified on Sectional Map 3SU of the Zoning Map of the City~~  
7 ~~and County of San Francisco. Said fee, and any interest accrued by such fee, shall be used for the~~  
8 ~~purpose stated herein unless it is demonstrated that it is no longer needed.~~

9           **SEC. 426. ALTERNATIVE MEANS OF SATISFYING THE NON-RESIDENTIAL**  
10 **OPEN SPACE REQUIREMENT IN THE EASTERN NEIGHBORHOODS MIXED USE**  
11 **DISTRICTS.**

12           (The effective date of these provisions shall be either December 19, 2008, the date that  
13 they originally became effective, or the date a subsequent modification, if any, became  
14 effective.)

15           In the Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts, except for the CMUO District, the  
16 usable open space requirement of Section 135.3 may be satisfied through payment of a fee of  
17 \$76 for each square foot of usable open space not provided ~~pursuant to that Variancee~~. In the  
18 CMUO District, the usable open space requirement of Section 135.3 and the POPOS requirement of  
19 Section 138 may be satisfied through payment of a fee of \$890 for each square foot of required usable  
20 open space not provided. ~~This~~ These fees shall be adjusted in accordance with Section 423.3 of  
21 this Article. ~~This~~ These fees shall be paid into the Recreation and Open Space subset of the Eastern  
22 Neighborhoods ~~Community Improvements~~ Public Benefits Fund, as described in Section 423 of  
23 this Article. ~~Said fee shall be used for the purpose of acquiring, designing, and improving park land,~~  
24 ~~park facilities, and other open space resources, which is expected to be used solely or in substantial~~  
25

1 ~~part by persons who live, work, shop or otherwise do business in the Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed~~  
2 ~~Use districts.~~

3 **SEC. 427. PAYMENT IN CASES OF VARIANCE OR EXCEPTION FOR REQUIRED**  
4 **RESIDENTIAL OPEN SPACE.**

5 (a) **Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts.** In the Eastern Neighborhoods  
6 Mixed Use Districts, ~~except for the CMUO District, should a Variance from usable open space~~  
7 ~~requirements for residential uses be granted by the Zoning Administrator, any project that obtains a~~  
8 ~~Variance pursuant to Section 305, or an exception be granted for those projects subject pursuant to~~  
9 ~~the Section 329 process, to provide less usable open space than otherwise required by Section 135~~  
10 ~~shall pay a fee of \$327 shall be required for each square foot of usable open space not provided~~  
11 ~~pursuant to that Variance. In the CMUO District, any project that obtains a Variance pursuant to~~  
12 ~~Section 305, an exception pursuant to Section 329, or chooses the in-lieu option pursuant to Section~~  
13 ~~135(d)(5)(B)(ii) shall pay a fee of \$890 for each square foot of required useable open space not~~  
14 ~~provided. ThisThese fees shall be adjusted in accordance with Section 423.3 of this Article.~~  
15 ~~ThisThese fees shall be paid into the Recreation and Open Space subset of the Eastern~~  
16 ~~Neighborhoods Community ImprovementsPublic Benefits Fund, as described in Section 423 of~~  
17 ~~this Article. Said fee shall be used for the purpose of acquiring, designing, and improving park land,~~  
18 ~~park facilities, and other open space resources, which is expected to be used solely or in substantial~~  
19 ~~part by persons who live, work, shop or otherwise do business in the Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed~~  
20 ~~Use Districts.~~

21 \* \* \* \*

22 **SEC. 432. CENTRAL SOMA COMMUNITY SERVICES FACILITIES FEE AND FUND.**

23 Sections 432.1 through 432.4 set forth the requirements and procedures for the Central SoMa  
24 Community Services Facilities Fee and Fund.

25 **SEC. 432.1. PURPOSE AND FINDINGS.**

1            (a) **Purpose.** New development in Central SoMa will increase the resident and employee  
2 populations, generating new demand for use of community service facilities, such as cultural facilities,  
3 health clinics, services for people with disabilities, and job training centers. New revenues to fund  
4 investments in community services are necessary to maintain the existing level of service. This fee will  
5 generate revenue that will be used to ensure an expansion in community service facilities in Central  
6 SoMa as new development occurs.

7            (b) **Findings.** In adopting the Central SoMa Plan (Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_, on file with the  
8 Clerk of the Board of Supervisors in File No. \_\_\_\_\_), the Board of Supervisors reviewed the  
9 Central SoMa Community Facilities Nexus Study, prepared by Economic & Planning Systems and  
10 dated March 2016. The Board of Supervisors reaffirms the findings and conclusions of this study as  
11 they relate to the impact of new development in Central SoMa on community services facilities, and  
12 hereby readopts the findings contained in the Central SoMa Community Facilities Nexus Study.

13            **SEC. 432.2. APPLICATION OF FEES.**

14            (a) **Applicable Projects.** The Central SoMa Community Services Facilities Fee is applicable to  
15 any development project in the Central SoMa Special Use District that:

16                    (1) Is in any Central SoMa Tier, pursuant to Section 423; and

17                    (2) Includes new construction or an addition of space in excess of 800 gross square feet.

18            (b) **Fee Calculation.** For applicable projects, the Fee is as follows:

19                    (1) For Residential uses, \$1.30 per gross square foot of net additional gross square feet,  
20 net replacement of gross square feet from PDR uses, or net change of use of gross square feet from  
21 PDR uses.

22                    (2) For Non-residential uses,

23                            (A) \$1.75 per gross square foot of net additional gross square feet, net  
24 replacement of gross square feet from PDR uses, or net change of use of gross square feet from PDR  
25 uses.

1                                    (B) \$0.45 per gross square foot of net replacement of gross square feet from  
2 Residential uses or net change of use of gross square feet from Residential uses.

3                                    (c) **Option for In-Kind Provision of Community Improvements and Fee Credits.** Project  
4 sponsors may propose to directly provide community improvements to the City. In such a case, the City  
5 may enter into an In-Kind Improvements Agreement with the sponsor and issue a fee waiver for the  
6 Central SoMa Community Services Facilities Impact Fee from the Planning Commission, subject to the  
7 following rules and requirements:

8                                    (1) **Approval Criteria.** The City shall not enter into an In-Kind Agreement unless the  
9 proposed in-kind improvements meet an identified community need as analyzed in the Central SoMa  
10 Community Improvements Program and substitute for improvements that could be provided by the  
11 Central SoMa Community Services Facilities Public Benefits Fund (as described in Section 432.4).  
12 The City may reject in-kind improvements if they are not consistent with the priorities identified in the  
13 Central SoMa Plan, by the Interagency Plan Implementation Committee (see Section 36 of the  
14 Administrative Code), the Eastern Neighborhoods Citizens Advisory Committee, or other prioritization  
15 processes related to Eastern Neighborhoods Citizens community improvements programming. No  
16 physical improvement or provision of space otherwise required by the Planning Code or any other City  
17 Code shall be eligible for consideration as part of this In-Kind Improvements Agreement.

18                                    (2) **Valuation, Content, Approval Process, and Administrative Costs.** The valuation,  
19 content, approval process, and administrative costs shall be undertaken pursuant to the requirements of  
20 Sections 423.3(d)(2) through 423.3(d)(5).

21                                    (d) **Timing of Fee Payments.** The Fee is due and payable to the Development Fee Collection  
22 Unit at DBI at the time of and in no event later than issuance of the first construction document, with  
23 an option for the project sponsor to defer payment to prior to issuance of the first certificate of  
24 occupancy upon agreeing to pay a deferral surcharge that would be paid into the appropriate fund in  
25 accordance with Section 107A.13.3 of the San Francisco Building Code.

1           (e) Waiver or Reduction of Fees. *Development projects may be eligible for a waiver or*  
2 *reduction of impact fees, pursuant to Section 406.*

3           **SEC. 432.3. IMPOSITION OF CENTRAL SOMA COMMUNITY SERVICES FACILITIES**  
4 **FEE.**

5           (a) Determination of Requirements. *The Department shall determine the applicability of*  
6 *Section 432 et seq. to any development project requiring a first construction document and, if Section*  
7 *432 et seq. is applicable, the Department shall determine the amount of the Central SoMa Community*  
8 *Services Facilities Fees required and shall impose these requirements as a condition of approval for*  
9 *issuance of the first construction document for the development project. The project sponsor shall*  
10 *supply any information necessary to assist the Department in this determination.*

11           (b) Department Notice to Development Fee Collection Unit at DBI. *Prior to the issuance of a*  
12 *building or site permit for a development project subject to the requirements of Section 432 et seq., the*  
13 *Department shall notify the Development Fee Collection Unit at DBI of its final determination of the*  
14 *amount of the Central SoMa Community Services Facilities Fees required, including any reductions*  
15 *calculated for an In-Kind Improvements Agreement, in addition to the other information required by*  
16 *Section 402(b) of this Article.*

17           (c) Development Fee Collection Unit Notice to Department Prior to Issuance of the First  
18 **Certificate of Occupancy.** *The Development Fee Collection Unit at DBI shall provide notice in writing*  
19 *or electronically to the Department prior to issuing the first certificate of occupancy for any*  
20 *development project subject to Section 432 et seq. that has elected to fulfill all or part of its Central*  
21 *SoMa Community Services Facilities Fee requirement with an In-Kind Improvements Agreement. If the*  
22 *Department notifies the Unit at such time that the sponsor has not satisfied any of the terms of the In-*  
23 *Kind Improvements Agreement, the Director of DBI shall deny any and all certificates of occupancy*  
24 *until the project complies with the requirements of Section 432 et seq., either through conformance with*  
25 *the In-Kind Improvements Agreement or payment of the remainder of the Central SoMa Community*

1 Services Facilities Fee that would otherwise have been required, plus a deferral surcharge as set forth  
2 in Section 107A.13.3.1 of the San Francisco Building Code.

3 (d) **Process for Revisions of Determination of Requirements.** In the event that the Department  
4 or the Commission takes action affecting any development project subject to Section 432 et seq. and  
5 such action is subsequently modified, superseded, vacated, or reversed by the Department or the  
6 Commission, Board of Appeals, the Board of Supervisors, or by court action, the procedures of Section  
7 402(c) of this Article shall be followed.

8 **SEC. 432.4. THE CENTRAL SOMA COMMUNITY SERVICES FACILITIES FUND.**

9 (a) There is hereby established a separate fund set aside for a special purpose entitled the  
10 Central SoMa Community Services Facilities Fund ("Fund"). All monies collected by the Development  
11 Fee Collection Unit at DBI pursuant to Section 432.3(b) shall be deposited in a special fund  
12 maintained by the Controller. The receipts in the Fund are to be used solely to fund public  
13 infrastructure subject to the conditions of this Section.

14 (b) Expenditures from the Fund shall be administered by the Mayor's Office of Housing and  
15 Community Development, or its successor. The Mayor's Office of Housing and Community  
16 Development or its successor shall have the authority to prescribe rules and regulations governing the  
17 Fund.

18 (1) All monies deposited in the Fund shall be used to design, engineer, and develop  
19 community services facilities, including cultural/arts facilities, social welfare facilities, and community  
20 health facilities, in the Central SoMa Special Use District as established in the Central SoMa Plan and  
21 the Central SoMa Plan Implementation Program Document and supported by the findings of the  
22 Central SoMa Community Facilities Nexus Study.

23 (2) Funds may be used for administration and accounting of fund assets, for additional  
24 studies as detailed in the Central SoMa Plan Implementation Program Document, and to defend the  
25 Central SoMa Community Services Facilities Impact Fee against legal challenge, including the legal

1 costs and attorney's fees incurred in the defense. Administration of this fund includes time and  
2 materials associated with reporting requirements, facilitating any necessary or required public  
3 meetings aside from Planning Commission hearings, and maintenance of the fund. Monies from the  
4 Fund may be used by the Planning Commission to commission economic analyses for the purpose of  
5 revising the fee, and/or to complete an updated nexus study to demonstrate the relationship between  
6 development and the need for public facilities and services if this is deemed necessary. Monies used for  
7 the purposes consistent with this subsection (2) shall not exceed five percent of the total fees collected.  
8 All interest earned on this account shall be credited to the Central SoMa Community Services Facilities  
9 Fund.

10 (3) The Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development shall report annually  
11 to the Board of Supervisors on the current status of the fund, the amounts approved for disbursement,  
12 and the number and types of housing units or households assisted.

13 (4) All funds are justified and supported by the Central SoMa Community Facilities  
14 Nexus Study, adopted as part of the Central SoMa Plan (Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_, on file with the  
15 Clerk of the Board of Supervisors in File No. \_\_\_\_\_). Implementation of the Fee and Fund are  
16 monitored according to the Eastern Neighborhoods Plan Monitoring Program required by the  
17 Administrative Code Section 10E.

18 **SEC. 433. CENTRAL SOMA INFRASTRUCTURE IMPACT FEE AND FUND.**

19 Sections 433.1 through 433.4 set forth the requirements and procedures for the Central SoMa  
20 Infrastructure Impact Fee and Fund.

21 **SEC. 433.1. PURPOSE AND FINDINGS.**

22 (a) Purpose. New development in the Central SoMa Plan Area will increase the resident and  
23 employee populations, generating new demand for use of community-serving infrastructure such as  
24 transit, complete streets, and recreation and open space. New revenues to fund investments in this  
25 infrastructure are necessary to maintain the existing level of service. This fee will generate revenue that

1 will be used to ensure an expansion in community-serving infrastructure in Central SoMa as new  
2 development occurs.

3 (b) **Findings.** The Board of Supervisors reviewed the San Francisco Citywide Nexus Analysis  
4 prepared by AECOM dated March 2014 ("Nexus Analysis"), the San Francisco Infrastructure Level of  
5 Service Analysis prepared by AECOM dated March 2014, and the Transportation Sustainability Fee  
6 Nexus Study (TSF Nexus Study), dated May, 2015, on file with the Clerk of the Board in Files Nos.  
7 150149 and 150790, and, pursuant to Section 401A, adopts the findings and conclusions of those  
8 studies and the general and specific findings in that Section, specifically including the Recreation and  
9 Open Space Findings, Pedestrian and Streetscape Findings, Bicycle Infrastructure Findings, and  
10 Transit Findings, and incorporates those by reference herein to support the imposition of the fees under  
11 this Section.

12 **SEC. 433.2. APPLICATION OF FEES.**

13 (a) **Applicable Projects.** The Central SoMa Infrastructure Impact Fee is applicable to any  
14 development project in the Central SoMa Special Use District that:

15 (1) Is in any Central SoMa Tier, pursuant to Section 423; and

16 (2) Includes new construction or an addition of space in excess of 800 gross square feet.

17 (b) **Fee Calculation.** For applicable projects, the Fee is as follows:

18 (1) For Residential uses in Central SoMa Fee Tier B, \$20.00 per gross square foot of  
19 net additional gross square feet, net replacement of gross square feet from PDR uses, or net change of  
20 use of gross square feet from PDR uses.

21 (2) For Non-residential uses in Central SoMa Fee Tiers A and B that are seeking an  
22 Office Allocation of 50,000 gross square feet or more pursuant to the requirements of Planning Code  
23 Section 321, \$21.50 per gross square foot of net additional gross square feet, net replacement of gross  
24 square feet from PDR uses, or net change of use of gross square feet from PDR uses.



1                   (3) For Non-residential uses in Central SoMa Fee Tiers A and B that are not seeking an  
2 Office Allocation of 50,000 gross square feet or more pursuant to the requirements of Planning Code  
3 Section 321:

4                   (A) \$41.50 per gross square foot of net additional gross square feet, net  
5 replacement of gross square feet from PDR uses, or net change of use of gross square feet from PDR  
6 uses;

7                   (B) \$21.50 per gross square foot of net replacement of gross square feet from  
8 Residential uses or net change of use of gross square feet from Residential uses.

9                   (4) For Non-residential uses in Central SoMa Fee Tier C that are not seeking an Office  
10 Allocation of 50,000 gross square feet or more pursuant to the requirements of Planning Code Section  
11 321, \$20.00 per gross square foot of net additional gross square feet, net replacement of gross square  
12 feet from PDR uses, or net change of use of gross square feet from PDR uses.

13                   (c) **Option for In-Kind Provision of Community Improvements and Fee Credits.** Project  
14 sponsors may propose to directly provide community improvements to the City. In such a case, the City  
15 may enter into an In-Kind Improvements Agreement with the sponsor and issue a fee waiver for the  
16 Central SoMa Infrastructure Impact Fee from the Planning Commission, subject to the following rules  
17 and requirements:

18                   (1) **Approval Criteria.** The City shall not enter into an In-Kind Agreement unless the  
19 proposed in-kind improvements meet an identified community need as analyzed in the Central SoMa  
20 Community Improvements Program and substitute for improvements that could be provided by the  
21 Central SoMa Infrastructure Public Benefits Fund (as described in Section 433.4). The City may reject  
22 in-kind improvements if they are not consistent with the priorities identified in the Central SoMa Plan,  
23 by the Interagency Plan Implementation Committee (see Section 36 of the Administrative Code), the  
24 Eastern Neighborhoods Citizens Advisory Committee, or other prioritization processes related to  
25 Eastern Neighborhoods Citizens community improvements programming. No physical improvement or

1 provision of space otherwise required by the Planning Code or any other City Code shall be eligible for  
2 consideration as part of this In-Kind Improvements Agreement.

3 (2) Valuation, Content, Approval Process, and Administrative Costs. The valuation,  
4 content, approval process, and administrative costs shall be undertaken pursuant to the requirements of  
5 Sections 423.3(d)(2) through 423.3(d)(5).

6 (d) Timing of Fee Payments. The Fee is due and payable to the Development Fee Collection  
7 Unit at DBI at the time of and in no event later than issuance of the first construction document, with  
8 an option for the project sponsor to defer payment to prior to issuance of the first certificate of  
9 occupancy upon agreeing to pay a deferral surcharge that would be paid into the appropriate fund in  
10 accordance with Section 107A.13.3 of the San Francisco Building Code.

11 (e) Waiver or Reduction of Fees. Development projects may be eligible for a waiver or  
12 reduction of impact fees, pursuant to Section 406.

13 **SEC. 433.3. IMPOSITION OF CENTRAL SOMA INFRASTRUCTURE IMPACT FEE.**

14 (a) Determination of Requirements. The Department shall determine the applicability of  
15 Section 433.2 et seq. to any development project requiring a first construction document and, if Section  
16 433.2 et seq. is applicable, the Department shall determine the amount of the Central SoMa  
17 Infrastructure Impact Fees required and shall impose these requirements as a condition of approval for  
18 issuance of the first construction document for the development project. The project sponsor shall  
19 supply any information necessary to assist the Department in this determination.

20 (b) Department Notice to Development Fee Collection Unit at DBI. Prior to the issuance of a  
21 building or site permit for a development project subject to the requirements of Sections 433 et seq., the  
22 Department shall notify the Development Fee Collection Unit at DBI of its final determination of the  
23 amount of the Central SoMa Infrastructure Impact Fees required, including any reductions calculated  
24 for an In-Kind Improvements Agreement, in addition to the other information required by Section  
25 402(b) of this Article.

1            (c) **Development Fee Collection Unit Notice to Department Prior to Issuance of the First**  
2 **Certificate of Occupancy.** The Development Fee Collection Unit at DBI shall provide notice in writing  
3 or electronically to the Department prior to issuing the first certificate of occupancy for any  
4 development project subject to Section 433 et seq. that has elected to fulfill all or part of its Central  
5 SoMa Infrastructure Impact Fee requirement with an In-Kind Improvements Agreement. If the  
6 Department notifies the Unit at such time that the sponsor has not satisfied any of the terms of the In-  
7 Kind Improvements Agreement, the Director of DBI shall deny any and all certificates of occupancy  
8 until the project complies with the requirements of Section 433 et seq., either through conformance with  
9 the In-Kind Improvements Agreement or payment of the remainder of the Central SoMa Infrastructure  
10 Impact Fees that would otherwise have been required, plus a deferral surcharge as set forth in Section  
11 107A.13.3.1 of the San Francisco Building Code.

12            (d) **Process for Revisions of Determination of Requirements.** In the event that the Department  
13 or the Commission takes action affecting any development project subject to Section 433 et seq. and  
14 such action is subsequently modified, superseded, vacated, or reversed by the Department or the  
15 Commission, Board of Appeals, the Board of Supervisors, or by court action, the procedures of Section  
16 402(c) of this Article shall be followed.

17            **SEC. 433.4. THE CENTRAL SOMA INFRASTRUCTURE IMPACT FUND.**

18            (a) There is hereby established a separate fund set aside for a special purpose entitled the  
19 Central SoMa Infrastructure Impact Fund ("Fund"). All monies collected by the Development Fee  
20 Collection Unit at DBI pursuant to Section 433.3(b) shall be deposited in a special fund maintained by  
21 the Controller. The receipts in the Fund to be used solely to fund Public Benefits subject to the  
22 conditions of this Section.

23            (b) Expenditures from the Fund shall be recommended by the Interagency Plan Implementation  
24 Committee for allocation and administration by the Board of Supervisors.

1                   (1) All monies deposited in the Fund shall be used to design, engineer, and develop  
2 community public transit as established in the Central SoMa Plan and the Central SoMa Plan  
3 Implementation Program Document.

4                   (2) Funds may be used for administration and accounting of fund assets, for additional  
5 studies as detailed in the Central SoMa Plan Implementation Program Document, and to defend the  
6 Central SoMa Infrastructure Impact Fee against legal challenge, including the legal costs and  
7 attorney's fees incurred in the defense. Administration of this fund includes time and materials  
8 associated with reporting requirements, facilitating any necessary or required public meetings aside  
9 from Planning Commission hearings, and maintenance of the fund. Monies from the Fund may be used  
10 by the Planning Commission to commission economic analyses for the purpose of revising the fee,  
11 and/or to complete an updated nexus study to demonstrate the relationship between development and  
12 the need for public facilities and services if this is deemed necessary. Monies used for the purposes  
13 consistent with this subsection (2) shall not exceed five percent of the total fees collected. All interest  
14 earned on this account shall be credited to the Central SoMa Infrastructure Impact Fund.

15                   (3) All funds are justified and supported by the San Francisco Citywide Nexus Analysis  
16 prepared by AECOM dated March 2014 ("Nexus Analysis"), and the Transportation Sustainability Fee  
17 Nexus Study (TSF Nexus Study), dated May, 2015, on file with the Clerk of the Board in Files Nos.  
18 150149 and 150790. Implementation of the Fee and Fund are monitored according to the Eastern  
19 Neighborhoods Plan Monitoring Program required by Section 10E of the Administrative Code.

20                   **SEC. 429. ARTWORKS, OPTIONS TO MEET PUBLIC ART FEE REQUIREMENT,**  
21 **RECOGNITION OF ARCHITECT AND ARTISTS, AND REQUIREMENTS.**

22                   (The effective date of these requirements shall be either September 17, 1985, the date  
23 that they originally became effective, or the date a subsequent modification, if any, became  
24 effective.)

25                   \* \* \* \*

1           **SEC. 429.2. APPLICATION.**

2           This section shall apply to:

3           (a) all projects that involve construction of a new building or addition of floor area in  
4 excess of 25,000 square feet to an existing building in a C-3 District; and

5           (b) all non-residential projects that involve construction of a new building or addition of  
6 floor area in excess of 25,000 square feet and that have submitted their first complete  
7 Development Application on or after January 1, 2013 on the following parcels:

8                   (1) all parcels in RH-DTR, TB-DTR, SB-DTR, ~~SLI, SLR, SSO, C-M~~, UMU, WMUG,  
9 WMUO and SALI Districts;

10                   (2) properties that are zoned MUG, CMUO, or MUO, ~~or MUR~~ and that are north  
11 of Division/Duboce/13th Streets; and

12                   (3) all parcels zoned C-2 except for those on Blocks 4991 (Executive Park) and  
13 7295 (Stonestown Galleria Mall).

14           For the purposes of this Section, a "Development Application" shall mean any  
15 application for a building permit, site permit, environmental review, Preliminary Project  
16 Assessment (PPA), Conditional Use, or Variance.

17           \* \* \* \*

18           **SEC. 603. EXEMPTED SIGNS.**

19           Nothing in this Article 6 shall apply to any of the following signs:

20           \* \* \* \*

21           (c) Two General Advertising Signs each not exceeding 24 square feet in area on either  
22 a transit shelter or associated advertising kiosk furnished by contract with the Municipal  
23 Transportation Agency or predecessor agency for the Municipal Railway in RTO, RTO-M, RM-  
24 2, RM-3, RM-4, RC, NC, C, M, PDR, Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts, ~~and South of~~  
25 ~~Market Mixed Use Districts~~, and in those P Districts where such Signs would not adversely

1 affect the character, harmony, or visual integrity of the district as determined by the Planning  
2 Commission; eight General Advertising Signs each not exceeding 24 square feet in area on  
3 transit shelters located on publicly owned property on a high level Municipal Railway boarding  
4 platform in an RH-1D District adjacent to a C-2 District, provided that such advertising signs  
5 solely face the C-2 District; up to three double-sided General Advertising Signs each not  
6 exceeding 24 square feet in area on or adjacent to transit shelters on publicly owned high  
7 level Municipal Railway boarding platforms along The Embarcadero south of the Ferry  
8 Building, up to six double-sided panels at 2nd and King Streets, and up to four double-sided  
9 panels at 4th and King Streets; up to two double-sided panels not exceeding 24 square feet in  
10 area on each low-level boarding platform at the following E-Line stops: Folsom Street and The  
11 Embarcadero, Brannan Street and The Embarcadero, 2nd and King Streets, and 4th and King  
12 Streets; and a total of 71 double-sided General Advertising Signs each not exceeding 24  
13 square feet in area on or adjacent to transit shelters on 28 publicly owned high level Municipal  
14 Railway boarding platforms serving the Third Street Light Rail Line. Each advertising sign on a  
15 low-level or high-level boarding platform shall be designed and sited in such a manner as to  
16 minimize obstruction of public views from pedestrian walkways and/or public open space.

17 Notwithstanding the above, no Sign shall be placed on any transit shelter or associated  
18 advertising kiosk located on any sidewalk which shares a common boundary with any  
19 property under the jurisdiction of the Recreation and Park Commission, with the exception of  
20 Justin Herman Plaza; on any sidewalk on Zoo Road; on Skyline Boulevard between Sloat  
21 Boulevard and John Muir Drive; on John Muir Drive between Skyline Boulevard and Lake  
22 Merced Boulevard; or on Lake Merced Boulevard on the side of Harding Park Municipal Golf  
23 Course, or on any sidewalk on Sunset Boulevard between Lincoln Way and Lake Merced  
24 Boulevard; on any sidewalk on Legion of Honor Drive; or in the Civic Center Special Sign  
25 Districts as established in Section 608.3 of this Code.

1 The provisions of this subsection (c) shall be subject to the authority of the Port  
2 Commission under Sections 4.114 and B3.581 of the City Charter and under State law.

3 \* \* \* \*

4 **SEC. 608.1. NEAR R DISTRICTS.**

5 No general advertising sign, and no other sign exceeding 100 square feet in area, shall  
6 be located in an NC, C, M, PDR, or Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use District ~~or South of~~  
7 ~~Market Mixed Use District~~ within 100 feet of any R District in such a manner as to be primarily  
8 viewed from residentially zoned property or from any street or alley within an R District; any  
9 sign of which the face is located parallel to a street property line and lies for its entire width  
10 opposite an NC, C, M, PDR, or MUR, ~~or South of Market SLR~~ District shall be deemed prima  
11 facie not to be primarily so viewed. No sign of any size within 100 feet of any R District shall  
12 project beyond the street property line or building setback line of any street or alley leading off  
13 the main commercial frontage into the R District.

14 \* \* \* \*

15 **SEC. 802.1. MIXED USE DISTRICTS.**

16 The following districts are established for the purpose of implementing the Residence  
17 Element, the Commerce and Industry Element, the Downtown Plan, the Chinatown Plan, the  
18 Rincon Hill Plan, the South of Market Plan, the East SoMa Plan, the Mission Plan, the  
19 Showplace Square/Potrero Hill Plan, ~~and~~ the Central Waterfront Plan, the Western SoMa Area  
20 Plan, and the Central SoMa Plan, all of which are parts of the General Plan. Description and  
21 Purpose Statements outline the main functions of each Mixed Use District in this Article,  
22 supplementing the statements of purpose contained in Section 101 of this Code.

Description and purpose statements applicable to each district are set forth in Sections 810 through ~~843~~848 of this Code. The boundaries of the various Mixed Use Districts are shown on the Zoning Map referred to in Section 105 of this Code, subject to the provisions of that Section. The following Districts are hereby established as Mixed Use Districts.

Districts	Section Number
* * * *	
<del>RSD</del> <i>Residential/Service District</i>	<del>§ 815</del>
<del>SLR</del> <i>Service/Light Industrial/Residential District</i>	<del>§ 816</del>
<del>SLI</del> <i>Service/Light Industrial District</i>	<del>§ 817</del>
<del>SSO</del> <i>Service/Secondary Office District</i>	<del>§ 818</del>
<u>CMUO - Central SoMa Mixed-Use Office District</u>	<u>§ 848</u>
* * * *	

\* \* \* \*

**SEC. 802.4. EASTERN NEIGHBORHOODS MIXED USE DISTRICTS.**

Throughout the Planning Code, the term "Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts" refers to the following districts: Residential Enclave District (RED), Residential Enclave- Mixed District (RED-MX), Mixed Use-General (MUG), Western SoMa Mixed Use-General (WMUG), Mixed Use-Office (MUO), Central SoMa Mixed-Use Office (CMUO), Western SoMa Mixed Use-Office (WMUO), Mixed Use- Residential (MUR), South Park District (SPD), Service/Arts/Light Industrial (SALI), and Urban Mixed Use (UMU).

~~**SEC. 802.5. SOUTH OF MARKET MIXED USE DISTRICTS.**~~



1           Throughout the Planning Code, the term "South of Market Mixed Use Districts" refers to the  
2 following districts: Residential/Service District (RSD), Service/Light Industrial (SLI), Service/Light  
3 Industrial/Residential (SLR), and Service/Secondary Office (SSO).

4           \* \* \* \*

5           **SEC. 803.3. USES PERMITTED IN EASTERN NEIGHBORHOODS MIXED USE**  
6 **DISTRICTS ~~AND SOUTH OF MARKET MIXED USE DISTRICTS.~~**

7           (a) **Use Categories.** A use is the specified purpose for which a property or building is  
8 used, occupied, maintained, or leased. Whether or not a use is permitted in a specific Eastern  
9 Neighborhood Mixed Use District ~~and South of Market Mixed Use District~~ is generally set forth,  
10 summarized or cross-referenced in Sections 813 through ~~818814~~ and 840 through ~~847848~~ of  
11 this Code for each district class.

12           (b) **Use Limitations.** Uses in Eastern Neighborhood Mixed Use Districts ~~and South of~~  
13 ~~Market Mixed Use Districts~~ are either permitted, conditional, accessory, temporary or are not  
14 permitted.

15           (1) **Permitted Uses.** If there are two or more uses in a structure, any use not  
16 classified below under Section 803.3(b)(1)(C) of this Code as Accessory will be considered  
17 separately as an independent permitted, Conditional, temporary or not permitted use.

18           (A) **Principal Uses.** Principal uses are permitted as of right in an  
19 Eastern Neighborhood Mixed Use District ~~and South of Market Mixed Use District~~, when so  
20 indicated in Sections 813 through ~~818814~~ and 840 through ~~847848~~ of this Code for the district.  
21 Additional requirements and conditions may be placed on particular uses as provided  
22 pursuant to Section 803.5 through 803.9 and other applicable provisions of this Code.

23           (B) **Conditional Uses.** Conditional uses are permitted in an Eastern  
24 Neighborhood Mixed Use District ~~and South of Market Mixed Use District~~, when authorized by  
25 the Planning Commission; whether a use is conditional in a given district is generally indicated

1 in Sections 813 through ~~818~~814 and 840 through ~~847~~848 of this Code. Conditional Uses are  
2 subject to the applicable provisions set forth in Sections 178, 179, ~~263.11~~, 303, 316, and 803.5  
3 through 803.9 of this Code.

4 \* \* \* \*

5 (C) **Accessory Uses.** Subject to the limitations set forth below and in  
6 Sections 204.1 (Accessory Uses for Dwelling Units in R and NC Districts), 204.2 (Accessory  
7 Uses for Uses Other Than Dwellings in R Districts), 204.4 (Dwelling Units Accessory to Other  
8 Uses), and 204.5(Parking and Loading as Accessory Uses) of this Code, an accessory use is  
9 a related minor use which is either necessary to the operation or enjoyment of a lawful  
10 Principal Use or Conditional Use, or is appropriate, incidental and subordinate to any such  
11 use, and shall be permitted as an Accessory Use in an Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use  
12 District ~~and South of Market Mixed Use District~~. In order to accommodate a Principal Use which  
13 is carried out by one business in multiple locations within the same general area, such  
14 Accessory Use need not be located in the same structure or lot as its Principal Use provided  
15 that (1) the Accessory Use is located within 1,000 feet of the Principal Use; and (2) the  
16 multiple locations existed on April 6, 1990. Accessory Uses to non-office uses (as defined in  
17 Section 890.70) may occupy space which is non-contiguous or on a different Story as the  
18 Principal Use so long as the Accessory Use is located in the same building as the Principal  
19 Use and complies with all other restrictions applicable to such Accessory Uses. Any use  
20 which does not qualify as an Accessory Use shall be classified as a Principal Use.

21 No use will be considered accessory to a Principal Use which involves or requires any  
22 of the following:

23 (i) ~~The~~ use of more than one-third of the total Occupied Floor  
24 Area which is occupied by both the accessory use and principal use to which it is accessory,  
25

1 combined, except in the case of accessory off-street parking or loading which shall be subject  
2 to the provisions of Sections 151, 156 and 303 of this Code;

3 (ii) A hotel, motel, inn, hostel, adult entertainment, massage  
4 establishment, large fast food restaurant, or movie theater use in a RED, RED-MX, SPD, ~~RSD,~~  
5 ~~SLR, SLL, SSO,~~ DTR, MUG, WMUG, MUR, MUO, CMUO, WMUO, SALI or UMU District;

6 (iii) Any take-out food use, except for a take-out food use which  
7 occupies 100 square feet or less (including the area devoted to food preparation and service  
8 and excluding storage and waiting areas) in a restaurant, bar, catering establishment, bakery,  
9 retail grocery or specialty food store.

10 (iv) Any sign not conforming to the limitations of Section  
11 607.2(f)(3).

12 (v) Medical Cannabis Dispensaries as defined in 890.133.

13 (vi) Any nighttime entertainment use, as defined in Section 102;  
14 provided, however, that a Limited Live Performance Permit as set forth in Police Code Section  
15 1060et seq. is allowed in any District except for an RED, RED-MX, ~~RSD, SLR,~~ MUR, or MUG  
16 District.

17 (vii) Cannabis Retail that does not meet the limitations set forth in  
18 204.3(a)(3).

19 (D) **Temporary Uses.** Temporary uses not otherwise permitted are  
20 permitted in Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts ~~and South of Market Mixed Use Districts~~  
21 to the extent authorized by Sections 205 through 205.3 of this Code.

22 \* \* \* \*

23 **SEC. 803.4. USES PROHIBITED IN SOUTH OF MARKET AND EASTERN**  
24 **NEIGHBORHOODS MIXED USE DISTRICTS.**

1 (a) ~~Uses which are not specifically listed in this Article or Article 6 are not permitted in South~~  
2 ~~of Market Mixed Use Districts unless they qualify as a nonconforming use pursuant to Sections 180~~  
3 ~~through 186.1 of this Code or are determined by the Zoning Administrator to be permitted uses in~~  
4 ~~accordance with Section 307(a) of this Code. Uses not permitted in any South of Market District~~  
5 ~~include, but are not limited to, the following: Adult entertainment, bookstore or theater; amusement~~  
6 ~~game arcade or similar enterprise (except as permitted in the Service/Light Industrial District);~~  
7 ~~shooting gallery; general advertising signs, except in the South of Market General Advertising Special~~  
8 ~~Sign District; animal kennel, riding academy or livery stable; automobile, truck, van, recreational~~  
9 ~~vehicle/trailer or camper sales, lease or rental; auto tow of inoperable vehicles; auto wrecking~~  
10 ~~operation; drive up facility; hotel (except as permitted as a conditional use as provided in Planning~~  
11 ~~Code Section 818, Service/Secondary Office District), motel, hostel, inn, or bed and breakfast~~  
12 ~~establishment; heavy industry subject to Section 226(e) through (w) of this Code; junkyard; landing~~  
13 ~~field for aircraft; massage establishment subject to Section 218.1 of this Code; except in the~~  
14 ~~Residential/Service Mixed Use District when provided in conjunction with full-service spa services;~~  
15 ~~mortuary; movie theater and sports stadium or arena.~~

16 (b) ~~No use, even though listed as a permitted use or otherwise allowed, shall be~~  
17 ~~permitted in an South of Market District or Eastern Neighborhood Mixed Use District which that,~~  
18 ~~by reason of its nature or manner of operation, creates conditions that are hazardous,~~  
19 ~~noxious, or offensive through the emission of odor, fumes, smoke, cinders, dust, gas,~~  
20 ~~vibration, glare, refuse, water-carried waste, or excessive noise.~~

21 \* \* \* \*

22 **SEC. 803.5. GOOD NEIGHBOR POLICIES GOVERNING USES IN MIXED USE**  
23 **DISTRICTS.**

24 (a) **Eating and Drinking Uses in Mixed Use Districts.** Within Mixed Use Districts,  
25 the Operating Conditions of Section 202.2(a) shall apply to all Eating and Drinking Uses.

1 (b) **Good Neighbor Policies for Nighttime Entertainment Activities in Eastern**  
2 **Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts, ~~South of Market Mixed Use Districts~~ and Downtown**  
3 **Residential Districts.** Within Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts, ~~South of Market~~  
4 ~~Mixed Use Districts,~~ and Downtown Residential Districts where nighttime entertainment  
5 activities, as defined by Section 102.17 of this Code, are permitted as a principal or  
6 conditional use shall not be allowed except on conditions which, in the judgment of the Zoning  
7 Administrator or City Planning Commission, as applicable, are reasonably calculated to insure  
8 that the quiet, safety and cleanliness of the premises and vicinity are maintained. Such  
9 conditions shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

10 \* \* \* \*

11 (c) **Good Neighbor Policies for Programs Serving Indigent Transient and**  
12 **Homeless Populations Within the Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts ~~and South~~**  
13 ~~**of Market Mixed Use Districts.**~~ Within the Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts ~~and South~~  
14 ~~of Market Mixed Use Districts~~ where social services are allowed as a Conditional Use pursuant  
15 to Sections 813.21 through 843.21 (Social Services), some or all of the following conditions  
16 shall, when appropriate for specific cases, be placed upon any applicable City permits for the  
17 proposed establishment:

18 \* \* \* \*

19 **~~SEC. 803.8. HOUSING IN MIXED USE DISTRICTS.~~**

20 ~~(a) **Low-Income Affordable Housing Within the Service/Light Industrial District.** Dwelling~~  
21 ~~units and SRO units may be authorized in the SLI District as a conditional use pursuant to Sections~~  
22 ~~303, 316, 817.14, and 817.16 of this Code provided that such dwellings units shall be rented, leased or~~  
23 ~~sold at rates or prices affordable to a household whose income is no greater than 80 percent of the~~  
24 ~~median income for households in San Francisco ("lower income household"), as determined by Title 25~~  
25 ~~of the California Code of Regulations Section 6932 and implemented by the Mayor's Office of Housing.~~

1           ~~(1) "Affordable to a household" shall mean a purchase price that a lower income~~  
2 ~~household can afford to pay based on an annual payment for all housing costs of 33 percent of the~~  
3 ~~combined household annual net income, a 10 percent down payment, and available financing, or a rent~~  
4 ~~that a household can afford to pay, based on an annual payment for all housing costs of 30 percent of~~  
5 ~~the combined annual net income.~~

6           ~~(2) The size of the dwelling unit shall determine the size of the household in order to~~  
7 ~~calculate purchase price or rent affordable to a household, as follows:~~

8                     ~~(A) For a one-bedroom unit, a household of two persons;~~

9                     ~~(B) For a two-bedroom unit, a household of three persons;~~

10                    ~~(C) For a three-bedroom unit, a household of four persons;~~

11                    ~~(D) For a four-bedroom unit, a household of five persons.~~

12           ~~(3) No conditional use permit will be approved pursuant to this Subsection 803.8(b)~~  
13 ~~unless the applicant and City have agreed upon enforcement mechanisms for the provisions of this~~  
14 ~~Subsection which are acceptable to the City Attorney. Such enforcement mechanisms may include, but~~  
15 ~~not be limited to, a right of first refusal in favor of the City, or a promissory note and deed of trust.~~

16           ~~(4) The owner(s) of dwelling units authorized pursuant to this Subsection shall submit~~  
17 ~~an annual enforcement report to the City, along with a fee whose amount shall be determined~~  
18 ~~periodically by the Planning Commission to pay for the cost of enforcement of this Subsection. The fee~~  
19 ~~shall not exceed the amount of such costs. The annual report shall provide information regarding rents,~~  
20 ~~mortgage payments, sales price and other housing costs, annual household income, size of household in~~  
21 ~~each dwelling unit, and any other information the City may require to fulfill the intent of this~~  
22 ~~Subsection.~~

23           ~~**(b) Housing Requirement in the Residential/Service District.**~~

24           ~~(1) **Amount Required.** Nonresidential uses subject to Sections 815.26, 815.28, 815.30,~~  
25 ~~815.31 through 815.47, and 815.59 through 815.65, of this Code shall be permitted in new construction~~

1 ~~in the Residential/Service District only if the ratio between the amount of occupied floor area for~~  
2 ~~residential use to the amount of occupied floor area of the above-referenced nonresidential use is three~~  
3 ~~to one or greater.~~

4 ~~(2) Means of Satisfying the Housing Requirement.~~

5 ~~(A) The residential space required pursuant to this Subsection may be satisfied~~  
6 ~~by payment of a one-time in-lieu fee equal to \$30 per square foot of residential space required by this~~  
7 ~~Subsection and not provided on-site payable to the City's Affordable Housing Fund administered by the~~  
8 ~~Mayor's Office of Housing; or~~

9 ~~(B) The residential space requirement may be satisfied by providing the~~  
10 ~~required residential space elsewhere within the South of Market Mixed Use District where housing is~~  
11 ~~permitted or conditional and is approved as a conditional use.~~

12 ~~(c) Housing Requirement in the Mixed Use – Residential (MUR) District. In new~~  
13 ~~construction in the MUR District, three square feet of gross floor area for residential use is required~~  
14 ~~for every one gross square foot of permitted nonresidential use, subject to Section 841 of this Code.~~

15 **SEC. 803.9. COMMERCIAL USES IN MIXED USE DISTRICTS.**

16 ~~(a) Preservation of Historic Buildings Within the South of Market Mixed Use Districts. Within~~  
17 ~~the South of Market Mixed Use Districts, any use which is permitted as a principal or conditional use~~  
18 ~~within the SSO District, excluding nighttime entertainment use, may be permitted as a conditional use~~  
19 ~~in (a) a landmark building located outside a designated historic district, (b) a contributory building~~  
20 ~~which is proposed for conversion to office use of an aggregate gross square footage of 25,000 or more~~  
21 ~~per building and which is located outside the SSO District yet within a designated historic district, or~~  
22 ~~(c) a building designated as significant or contributory pursuant to Article 11 of this Code and located~~  
23 ~~within the Extended Preservation District. For all such buildings the following conditions shall apply:~~  
24 ~~(1) the provisions of Sections 316 through 318 of this Code must be met; (2) in addition to the~~  
25 ~~conditional use criteria set out in Sections 303(c)(6) and 316 through 316.8, it must be determined that~~

1 ~~allowing the use will enhance the feasibility of preserving the landmark, significant or contributory~~  
2 ~~building; and (3) the landmark, significant or contributory building will be made to conform with the~~  
3 ~~San Francisco Building Code standards for seismic loads and forces which are in effect at the time of~~  
4 ~~the application for conversion of use.~~

5 ~~A contributory building which is in a designated historic district outside the SSO District may~~  
6 ~~be converted to any use which is a principal use within the SSO District provided that: (1) such use~~  
7 ~~does not exceed an aggregate square footage of 25,000 per building; and (2) prior to the issuance of~~  
8 ~~any necessary permits the Zoning Administrator (a) determines that allowing the use will enhance the~~  
9 ~~feasibility of preserving the contributory building; and (b) the contributory building will be made to~~  
10 ~~conform with the San Francisco Building Code standards for seismic loads and forces which are in~~  
11 ~~effect at the time of the application for conversion of use.~~ **Housing Requirement in the Mixed Use-**  
12 **Residential (MUR) District.** *In new construction in the MUR District, three square feet of Gross Floor*  
13 *Area for Residential Use is required for every one gross square foot of permitted Non-Residential Use,*  
14 *subject to Section 841.*

15 **(b) Preservation of Historic Buildings within Certain Eastern Neighborhoods**  
16 **Mixed Use Districts.** The following controls are intended to support the economic viability of  
17 buildings of historic importance within Eastern Neighborhoods.

18 (1) This subsection applies only to buildings in SPD, MUG, MUO, CMUO, or  
19 MUR Districts that are designated landmark buildings or contributory buildings within a  
20 designated historic district ~~per~~pursuant to Article 10 of the Planning Code, or buildings listed on  
21 or determined eligible for the California Register of Historical Resources by the State Office of  
22 Historic Preservation.

23 (A) All uses are principally permitted, provided that:

24 (i) The project does not contain any nighttime entertainment use.



1 (ii) Prior to the issuance of any necessary permits, the Zoning  
2 Administrator, with the advice of the Historic Preservation Commission, determines that  
3 allowing the use will enhance the feasibility of preserving the building.

4 (iii) Residential uses meet the affordability requirements of the  
5 Residential Inclusionary Affordable Housing Program set forth in Section 415 through 415.9.

6 (B) The Historic Preservation Commission shall review the proposed  
7 project for compliance with the Secretary of the Interior's Standards, (36 C.F.R. § 67.7 (2001))  
8 and any applicable provisions of the Planning Code.

9 \* \* \* \*

10 (d) ~~Automated Bank Teller Machines Within South of Market Districts. All automated bank~~  
11 ~~teller machines (ATMs), whether freestanding structures or walk-up facilities associated with retail~~  
12 ~~banking operations, shall have adequate lighting, waste collection facilities and parking resources.~~

13 (e) **Open Air Sales.** Flea markets, farmers markets, crafts fairs and all other open air  
14 sales of new or used merchandise except vehicles, within ~~South of Market Mixed Use and~~  
15 Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts, where permitted, shall be subject to the following  
16 requirements: (1) the sale of goods and the presence of booths or other accessory  
17 appurtenances shall be limited to weekend and/or holiday daytime hours; (2) sufficient  
18 numbers of publicly-accessible toilets and trash receptacles shall be provided on-site and  
19 adequately maintained; and (3) the site and vicinity shall be maintained free of trash and  
20 debris.

21 (f) **Legal and Government Office Uses in the Vicinity of the Hall of Justice.**  
22 Within an approximately 300-foot radius of the 800 Bryant Street entrance to the Hall of  
23 Justice, and Assessor's Block 3780, Lots 1 and 2, as shown on Sectional Map 8SU of the  
24 Zoning Map, the offices of attorneys, bail and services, government agencies, union halls, and  
25 other criminal justice activities and services directly related to the criminal justice functions of

1 the Hall of Justice shall be permitted as a principal use. There shall be a Notice of Special  
2 Restriction placed on the property limiting office activities to uses permitted by this  
3 Subsection.

4 ~~(g) Work Space of Design Professionals. The work space of design professionals, as defined in~~  
5 ~~Section 890.28 of this Code, shall be permitted as a principal use within the SLR, RSD and SLI~~  
6 ~~Districts provided that, as a condition of issuance of any necessary permits, the owner(s) of the~~  
7 ~~building shall agree to comply with the following provisions:~~

8 ~~(1) The occupied floor area devoted to this use per building is limited to the third story~~  
9 ~~or above;~~

10 ~~(2) The gross floor area devoted to this use per building does not exceed 3,000 square~~  
11 ~~feet per design professional establishment;~~

12 ~~(3) The space within the building subject to this provision has not been in residential~~  
13 ~~use within a legal dwelling unit at any time within a five year period prior to application for conversion~~  
14 ~~under this Subsection; and~~

15 ~~(4) The owner(s) of the building comply with the following enforcement and monitoring~~  
16 ~~procedures;~~

17 ~~(i) The owner(s) of any building with work space devoted to design professional~~  
18 ~~use as authorized pursuant to this Subsection shall submit an annual enforcement report to the~~  
19 ~~Department of City Planning with a fee in an amount to be determined periodically by the City~~  
20 ~~Planning Commission to pay for the cost of enforcement of this Subsection. The fee shall not exceed the~~  
21 ~~amount of such costs. The report shall provide information regarding occupants of such space, the~~  
22 ~~amount of square footage of the space used by each design professional establishment, amount of~~  
23 ~~vacant space, compliance with all relevant City codes, and any other information the Zoning~~  
24 ~~Administrator may require to fulfill the intent of this Subsection;~~

1 ~~(ii) The owner(s) of any building containing work space of design professionals~~  
 2 ~~authorized pursuant to this Subsection shall permit inspection of the premises by an authorized City~~  
 3 ~~official to determine compliance with the limitations of this Subsection. The City shall provide~~  
 4 ~~reasonable notice to owners prior to inspecting the premises;~~

5 ~~(iii) The owner(s) of any building containing work space of design professionals~~  
 6 ~~authorized pursuant to this Subsection shall record a Notice of Special Restriction, approved by the~~  
 7 ~~City Planning Department prior to recordation, on the property setting forth the limitations required by~~  
 8 ~~this Subsection. The Department of City Planning shall keep a record available for public review of all~~  
 9 ~~space for design professionals authorized by this Subsection.~~

10 ~~(h)~~ **Vertical Controls for Office Uses.**

11 \* \* \* \*

12 **Table 803.9(h)**

13 \* \* \* \*

14 ~~(i)~~ **Retail Controls in the MUG, MUO, CMUO, and UMU Districts.** In the MUG,  
 15 MUO, CMUO, and UMU District, up to 25,000 gross square feet of retail use (as defined in  
 16 Section 890.104 of this Code) is permitted per lot. Above 25,000 gross square feet, three  
 17 gross square feet of other uses permitted in that District are required for every one gross  
 18 square foot of retail. In the UMU District, gyms, as defined in Sec. 218(d), are exempt from  
 19 this requirement. In the CMUO District, Tourist Hotels, as defined in Sec. 890.46, are exempt from  
 20 this requirement.

21 **SEC. 809. GUIDE TO UNDERSTANDING THE MIXED USE DISTRICT ZONING**  
 22 **CONTROLS.**

23 Mixed Use District controls are set forth in the Zoning Control Tables in Sections 810  
 24 through 818, and in Sections 825, 827 through 843 or referenced in Section 899 of this Code.

1 (a) The first column in the Zoning Control Table, titled "No." provides a category  
2 number for each zoning control category.

3 (b) The second column in the table, titled "Zoning Control Category," lists zoning  
4 control categories for the district in question.

5 (c) The third column, titled "§ References," contains numbers of other sections in the  
6 Planning Code and other City Codes, in which additional relevant provisions are contained.

7 (d) In the fourth column, the controls applicable to the various Mixed Use Districts are  
8 indicated either directly or by reference to other Code Sections which contain the controls.

9 The following symbols are used in this table:

10 P - Permitted as a principal use.

11 C - Permitted as a conditional use, subject to the provisions set forth in this Code.

12 - A blank space on the tables in Sections 810 through 812 indicates that the use  
13 or feature is not permitted within the Chinatown Mixed Use Districts. Unless a  
14 use or feature is permitted or required in the Chinatown Mixed Use Districts as  
15 set forth in the Zoning Control Tables or in those sections referenced in Section  
16 899 of this Code, such use or feature is prohibited, unless determined by the  
17 Zoning Administrator to be a permitted use.

18 NP - Not Permitted. *Section 803.4 lists certain uses not permitted in any South of Market*  
19 *District. NP in the Article 8 control column of Tables 813 through 818 also indicates*  
20 *that the use or feature is not permitted in the applicable South of Market District.*

21 # - See specific provisions listed by section and zoning category number at the end  
22 of the table.

23 1st - 1st story and below, where applicable.

24 2nd - 2nd story, where applicable.

25 3rd+ - 3rd story and above, where applicable.

\* \* \* \*

**SEC. 813. RED – RESIDENTIAL ENCLAVE DISTRICT.**

Residential Enclave Districts (RED) encompass many of the clusters of low-scale, medium density, predominantly residential neighborhoods located along the narrow side streets of the South of Market area. Within these predominantly residential enclaves lie a number of vacant parcels, parking lots and other properties in open storage use. These properties are undeveloped or underdeveloped and are viewed as opportunity sites for new, moderate-income, in-fill housing.

\* \* \* \*

Table 813			
RED - RESIDENTIAL ENCLAVE DISTRICT ZONING CONTROL TABLE			
No.	Zoning Category	§ References	Residential Enclave Controls
* * * *			
<b>USES</b>			
* * * *			
<b>Other Uses</b>			
* * * *			
813.66	Open Air Sales	§§ 803.9( <i>ed</i> ), 890.38	NP
* * * *			

\* \* \* \*

~~**SEC. 815. RSD – RESIDENTIAL/SERVICE MIXED USE DISTRICT.**~~

~~The Residential/Service Mixed Use District (RSD) runs along Harrison St. between 4th St. and 5th St. The RSD serves as a housing opportunity area within the South of Market Mixed Use Districts. The district controls are intended to facilitate the development of high density, mid-rise housing,~~

1 including residential hotels and live/work units, while also encouraging the expansion of retail,  
 2 business service and commercial and cultural arts activities. Accessory Dwelling Units are permitted  
 3 within the district pursuant to subsection 207(e)(4) of this Code.

4 Residential hotels are subject to flexible standards for parking, rear yard/open space and  
 5 density. Continuous ground floor commercial frontage with pedestrian-oriented retail activities along  
 6 major thoroughfares is encouraged.

7 General office, hotels, nighttime entertainment, adult entertainment, massage establishment,  
 8 movie theaters and heavy industrial uses are not permitted, except that massages services are  
 9 authorized as a conditional use in the Residential/Service Mixed Use District when provided in  
 10 conjunction with full-service spa services.

11 **Table 815**  
 12 **RSD – RESIDENTIAL/SERVICE MIXED USE DISTRICT ZONING CONTROL TABLE**

No.	Zoning Category	§ References	Residential/Service Mixed Use District Controls
815.01	Height		Map, generally ranges from 40 to 85 feet See Sectional Zoning Map 1
815.02	Bulk	§ 270	See Sectional Zoning Map 1
815.03	Residential Density Limit	§§ 124(b), 207.5, 208	1:200 for dwellings in projects below 40 ft., above 40 ft. density to be determined as part of Conditional Use process; 1 bedroom for each 70 sq. ft. of lot area for group housing
815.04	Non Residential Density Limit	§§ 102, 123,	Generally, 1.8 to 1 floor area ratio

1			124, 127	subject to § 803.5(j)
2	815.05	Usable Open Space for Dwelling Units and Group Housing	§ 135	36 sq. ft. per unit if private, 48 sq. ft. if common
3				
4	815.06	Usable Open Space for Live/Work Units in Newly Constructed Buildings or Additions	§ 135.2	36 sq. ft. per unit
5				
6				
7	815.07	Usable Open Space for Other Uses	§ 135.3	Varies by use
8				
9	815.09	Outdoor Activity Area	§ 890.71	P
10	815.10	Walk Up Facility, except Automated Bank Teller Machine	§ 890.140	P
11				
12	815.11	Automated Bank Teller Machine	§ 803.5(d)	P
13				
14	815.12	Residential Conversion or Merger	§ 317	€ for Removal of one or more Residential Units or Unauthorized Units.
15				
16	815.13	Residential Demolition	§ 317	€ for Removal of one or more Residential Units or Unauthorized Units.
17				
18				
19	<b>Residential Use</b>			
20				
21	815.14	Dwelling Units	§ 102.7	P
22	815.15	Group Housing	§ 890.88(b)	€
23	815.16	SRO Units	§ 890.88(e)	P
24	815.16B	Homeless Shelters	§§ 102,	€
25				

1			890.88(d)	
2	<b><i>Institutions</i></b>			
3	815.17	<i>Hospital, Medical Centers</i>	§ 890.44	NP
4	815.18	<i>Residential Care</i>	§ 890.50(e)	C
5	815.19	<i>Educational Services</i>	§ 890.50(e)	P
6	815.20	<i>Religious Facility</i>	§ 890.50(d)	C
7	815.21	<i>Assembly and Social Service, except Open Recreation and Horticulture</i>	§ 890.50(a)	C
8				
9				
10				
11	815.22	<i>Child Care</i>	§ 102	P
12	815.23	<i>Medical Cannabis Dispensary</i>	§ 890.133	P #
13	<b><i>Vehicle Parking</i></b>			
14				
15	815.25	<i>Automobile Parking Lot, Community Residential</i>	§ 890.7	P
16				
17	815.26	<i>Automobile Parking Garage, Community Residential</i>	§ 890.8	C, pursuant to § 803.8(e)
18				
19	815.27	<i>Automobile Parking Lot, Community Commercial</i>	§ 890.9	P
20				
21	815.28	<i>Automobile Parking Garage, Community Commercial</i>	§ 890.10	C, pursuant to § 803.8(e)
22				
23	815.29	<i>Automobile Parking Lot, Public</i>	§ 890.11	P
24				
25	815.30	<i>Automobile Parking Garage,</i>	§ 890.12	C, pursuant to § 803.8(e)



1		<i>Public</i>		
2	<b><i>Retail Sales and Services</i></b>			
3	815.31	<i>All Retail Sales and Services which are not Office Uses or prohibited by § 803.4, including Bars, Limited Restaurants, Restaurants, Cannabis Retail, and Personal Services</i>	<del>§§ 102, 890.104</del>	<i>P, pursuant to § 803.8(c)</i>
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9	815.33	<i>Fringe Financial Service</i>	<del>§§ 249.35, 890.113</del>	<i>P #</i>
10				
11	815.34	<i>Tobacco Paraphernalia Establishments</i>	<del>§ 890.123</del>	<i>€</i>
12				
13				
14	815.34A	<i>Massage Establishment</i>	<del>§ 890.60 Art. 29 Health Code</del>	<i>€ #</i>
15				
16				
17	<b><i>Assembly, Recreation, Arts and Entertainment</i></b>			
18	815.37	<i>Nighttime Entertainment</i>	<del>§§ 102.17, 181(f), 803.5(b)</del>	<i>NP</i>
19				
20				
21	815.38	<i>Meeting Hall, not falling within Category 815.21</i>	<del>§ 221(e)</del>	<i>€, pursuant to § 803.8(c)</i>
22				
23	815.39	<i>Recreation Building, not falling within Category 815.21</i>	<del>§ 221(e)</del>	<i>€, pursuant to § 803.8(c)</i>
24				
25				

1	815.40	<del>Pool Hall, Card Club, not falling within Category 815.21</del>	<del>§§ 221(f), 803.4</del>	<del>P, pursuant to § 803.8(c)</del>
2				
3	815.41	<del>Theater, falling within § 221(d), except Movie Theater</del>	<del>§§ 221(d), 890.64</del>	<del>P, pursuant to § 803.8(c)</del>
4				
5	<b><del>Home and Business Service</del></b>			
6	815.42	<del>Trade Shop</del>	<del>§ 890.124</del>	<del>P, pursuant to § 803.8(c)</del>
7				
8	815.43	<del>Catering Services</del>	<del>§ 890.25</del>	<del>P, pursuant to § 803.8(c)</del>
9	815.45	<del>Business Goods and Equipment Repair Service</del>	<del>§ 890.23</del>	<del>P, pursuant to § 803.8(c)</del>
10				
11	815.46	<del>Arts Activities, other than Theaters</del>	<del>§ 102.2</del>	<del>P, pursuant to § 803.8(c)</del>
12	815.47	<del>Business Services</del>	<del>§ 890.111</del>	<del>P, pursuant to § 803.8(c)</del>
13	<b><del>Office</del></b>			
14	815.48	<del>Office Uses in Landmark Buildings or Contributory Buildings in Historic Districts</del>	<del>§ 803.9(a)</del>	<del>C</del>
15				
16	815.49	<del>Work Space of Design Professionals</del>	<del>§§ 803.9(g), 890.28</del>	<del>P, subject to § 803.9(g)</del>
17				
18	815.50	<del>All Other Office Uses</del>	<del>§ 890.70</del>	<del>NP</del>
19				
20	<b><del>Live/Work Units</del></b>			
21	815.51	<del>Live/Work Units where the work activity is an Arts Activity</del>	<del>§§ 102.2, 102.13, 209.9(f) and</del>	<del>P</del>
22				
23				
24				
25				

1		<del>(g), 233</del>	
2	815.52	<i>Live/Work Units where all the work activity is otherwise permitted as a Principal Use</i>	<del>§§ 102.13, 233</del>
3			<i>P</i>
4			
5	815.53	<i>Live/Work Units where the work activity is otherwise permitted as a Conditional Use</i>	<del>§ 233</del>
6			<i>C</i>
7			
8	815.54	<i>Live/Work Units in Landmark Buildings or Contributory Buildings in Historic Districts</i>	<del>§ 803.9(a)</del>
9			<i>C</i>
10			
11	815.55	<i>All other Live/Work Units</i>	
12			<i>NP</i>
13	<b><i>Motor Vehicle Services</i></b>		
14	815.57	<i>Vehicle Storage – Open Lot</i>	<del>§ 890.131</del>
15			<i>NP</i>
16	815.58	<i>Vehicle Storage – Enclosed Lot or Structure</i>	<del>§ 890.132</del>
17			<i>P</i>
18	815.59	<i>Motor Vehicle Service Station, Automotive Wash</i>	<del>§§ 890.18, 890.20</del>
19			<i>P, pursuant to § 803.8(e)</i>
20	815.60	<i>Motor Vehicle Repair</i>	<del>§ 890.15</del>
21			<i>P, pursuant to § 803.8(e)</i>
22	815.61	<i>Motor Vehicle Tow Service</i>	<del>§ 890.19</del>
23			<i>C, § 803.8(e)</i>
24	815.62	<i>Non Auto Vehicle Sales or Rental</i>	<del>§ 890.69</del>
25			<i>P, § 803.8(e)</i>
	815.63	<i>Public Transportation Facilities</i>	<del>§ 890.80</del>
			<i>C, pursuant to § 803.8(e)</i>
	<b><i>Industrial</i></b>		

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

815.64	Wholesale Sales	§ 890.54(b)	P, pursuant to § 803.8(c)
815.65	Light Manufacturing	§ 890.54(a)	P, pursuant to § 803.8(c)
815.66	Storage	§ 890.54(e)	P
815.67	All Other Wholesaling, Storage, Distribution and Open Air Handling of Materials and Equipment	§ 225	P
<b>Other Uses</b>			
815.68	Animal Services	§ 224	NP
815.69	Open Air Sales	§§ 803.9(e), 890.38	P
815.70	Ambulance Service	§ 890.2	NP
815.71	Open Recreation	§§ 209.5(a), 209.5(b)	P
815.72	Public Use, except Public Transportation Facility	§ 890.80	€
815.74A	Industrial Agriculture	§ 102	NP
815.74B	Neighborhood Agriculture	§ 102	P
815.74C	Large Scale Urban Agriculture	§ 102	€
815.75	Mortuary Establishment	§ 227(e)	NP
815.76	General Advertising Sign	§ 607.2(b) & (e)	NP

1 2 3	815.99	Wireless Telecommunications Services Facility	§ 102	C; P if the facility is a Micro WTS Facility
-------------	--------	--	-------	---

<b>SPECIFIC PROVISIONS FOR RSD DISTRICTS</b>			
<b>Article Code Section</b>	<b>Other Code Section</b>	<b>Zoning Controls</b>	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	§ 815 § 815.03	§ 207(c)(4)	<p><del>ACCESSORY DWELLING UNITS</del></p> <p><del>Boundaries: Within the boundaries of the Residential/Service Mixed Use District.</del></p> <p><del>Controls: An "Accessory Dwelling Unit," as defined in Section 102 and meeting the requirements of Section 207(c)(4) is permitted to be constructed within an existing building in areas that allow residential use or within an existing and authorized auxiliary structure on the same lot.</del></p>
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	§ 815.23 § 890.133		<p><del>Only those medical cannabis dispensaries that can demonstrate to the Planning Department they were in operation as of April 1, 2005 and have remained in continuous operation or that were not in continuous operation since April 1, 2005, but can demonstrate to the Planning Department that the reason for their lack of continuous operation was not closure due to an actual violation of federal, state or local law, may apply for a medical cannabis dispensary permit in an RSD District.</del></p>
23 24 25	§ 815.33	§ 249.35 § 890.113	<p><del>Fringe Financial Services are P subject to the restrictions set forth in Section 249.35, including, but not limited to, the proximity restrictions set forth in Subsection 249.35(c)(3).</del></p>

<p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p> <p>4</p> <p>5</p> <p>6</p> <p>7</p> <p>8</p> <p>9</p> <p>10</p> <p>11</p> <p>12</p>	<p>§ 890.60</p> <p>Art. 29</p> <p>§ 815.34A</p> <p>Health Code</p>	<p><i>MASSAGE ESTABLISHMENT</i></p> <p><i><del>Controls. Massage shall generally be subject to Conditional Use authorization. Only those businesses that can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Planning Commission that massage services are provided in conjunction with full-service spa services are authorized to provide massage services.</del></i></p> <p><i>Certain exceptions to the Conditional Use authorization for massage are described in Section 303(n). When considering an application for a conditional use permit pursuant to this subsection, the Planning Commission shall consider, in addition to the criteria listed in Section 303(c), the criteria described in Section 303(n) and 890.60(b).</i></p>
--	--	---

***SEC. 816. SLR SERVICE/LIGHT INDUSTRIAL/RESIDENTIAL MIXED USE***

***DISTRICT.***

*The Service/Light Industrial/Residential (SLR) Mixed Use District is designed to maintain and facilitate the growth and expansion of small-scale light industrial, home and business service, wholesale distribution, arts production and performance/exhibition activities, live/work use, general commercial and neighborhood-serving retail and personal service activities while protecting existing housing and encouraging the development of housing and live/work space at a scale and density compatible with the existing neighborhood.*

*Housing and live/work units are encouraged over ground floor commercial/service/light industrial activity. New residential or mixed use developments are encouraged to provide as much mixed-income rental housing as possible. Existing group housing and dwelling units would be protected from demolition or conversion to nonresidential use by requiring conditional use review.*

1 *Accessory Dwelling Units are permitted within the district pursuant to subsection 207(c)(4) of this*  
 2 *Code.*

3 *General office, hotels, nighttime entertainment, movie theaters, adult entertainment and heavy*  
 4 *industrial uses are not permitted.*

**Table 816**

**SLR—SERVICE/LIGHT INDUSTRIAL/RESIDENTIAL MIXED USED DISTRICT**

**ZONING CONTROL TABLE**

<i>No.</i>	<i>Zoning Category</i>	<i>§ References</i>	<i>Service/Light Industrial/ Residential Mixed Use District Controls</i>
816.01	<i>Height Limit Designation</i>	<i>See Zoning Map</i>	<i>As shown on Sectional Maps 1 and 7 of the Zoning Map; generally ranges from 40 to 65 feet</i>
816.02	<i>Bulk Limit Designation</i>	<i>See Zoning Map, § 270</i>	<i>As shown on Sectional Maps 1 and 7 of the Zoning Map</i>
816.03	<i>Residential Density Limit</i>	<i>§§ 124, 207.5, 208</i>	<i>1:200 for dwelling units #; 1 bedroom for each 70 sq. ft. of lot area for group housing</i>
816.04	<i>Non-Residential Density Limit</i>	<i>§§ 102, 123, 124, 127</i>	<i>Generally, 2.5 to 1 floor area ratio</i>
816.05	<i>Usable Open Space for Dwelling Units and Group Housing</i>	<i>§ 135</i>	<i>60 sq. ft. per unit if private, 80 sq. ft. if common</i>
816.06	<i>Usable Open Space for Live/Work Units in Newly</i>	<i>§ 135.2</i>	<i>36 sq. ft. per unit</i>

1		<i>Constructed Buildings or Additions</i>		
2				
3	816.07	<i>Usable Open Space for Other Uses</i>	§ 135.3	<i>Varies by use</i>
4				
5	816.09	<i>Outdoor Activity Area</i>	890.71	<i>P</i>
6				
7	816.10	<i>Walk-up Facility, including Automated Bank Teller Machine</i>	§§ 803.9(d); 890.140	<i>P</i>
8				
9				
10	816.12	<i>Residential Conversion or Merger</i>	§ 317	<i>C for Removal of one or more Residential Units or Unauthorized Units</i>
11				
12	816.13	<i>Residential Demolition</i>	§ 317	<i>C for Removal of one or more Residential Units or Unauthorized Units</i>
13				
14	<b><i>Residential Use</i></b>			
15	816.14	<i>Dwelling Units</i>	§ 102.7	<i>P</i>
16	816.15	<i>Group Housing</i>	§ 890.88(b)	<i>C</i>
17	816.16	<i>SRO Units</i>	§ 890.88(e)	<i>P</i>
18				
19	816.16B	<i>Homeless Shelters</i>	§§ 102, 890.88(d)	<i>C</i>
20	<b><i>Institutions</i></b>			
21	816.17	<i>Hospital, Medical Centers</i>	§ 890.44	<i>NP</i>
22	816.18	<i>Residential Care</i>	§ 890.50(e)	<i>C</i>
23	816.19	<i>Educational Services</i>	§ 890.50(e)	<i>P</i>
24				
25	816.20	<i>Religious Facility</i>	§ 890.50(d)	<i>P</i>



1		<i>Assembly and Social Service,</i>	<i>§ 890.50(a)</i>	
2	816.21	<i>except Open Recreation and</i>		<i>C</i>
3		<i>Horticulture</i>		
4	816.22	<i>Child Care</i>	<i>§ 102</i>	<i>P</i>
5	816.23	<i>Medical Cannabis</i>	<i>§ 890.133</i>	<i>P #</i>
6		<i>Dispensary</i>		
7	<b><i>Vehicle Parking</i></b>			
8				
9	816.25	<i>Automobile Parking Lot,</i>	<i>§ 890.7</i>	<i>P</i>
10		<i>Community Residential</i>		
11	816.26	<i>Automobile Parking Garage,</i>	<i>§ 890.8</i>	<i>P</i>
12		<i>Community Residential</i>		
13	816.27	<i>Automobile Parking Lot,</i>	<i>§ 890.9</i>	<i>P</i>
14		<i>Community Commercial</i>		
15	816.28	<i>Automobile Parking Garage,</i>	<i>§ 890.10</i>	<i>P</i>
16		<i>Community Commercial</i>		
17	816.29	<i>Automobile Parking Lot,</i>	<i>§ 890.11</i>	<i>P</i>
18		<i>Public</i>		
19	816.30	<i>Automobile Parking Garage,</i>	<i>§ 890.12</i>	<i>C</i>
20		<i>Public</i>		
21	<b><i>Retail Sales and Services</i></b>			
22				
23	816.31	<i>All Retail Sales and Services</i>	<i>§§ 102, 890.104</i>	<i>P</i>
24		<i>which are not Office Uses or</i>		
25		<i>prohibited by § 803.4,</i>		

1		<i>including Bars, Limited</i>		
2		<i>Restaurants, Restaurants,</i>		
3		<i>Cannabis Retail, and</i>		
4		<i>Personal Services</i>		
5	816.33	<i>Fringe Financial Service</i>	<del>§§ 249.35, 890.113</del>	<i>P #</i>
6	816.34	<i>Tobacco Paraphernalia</i>	<del>§ 890.123</del>	<i>€</i>
7		<i>Establishments</i>		
8	<b><i>Assembly, Recreation, Arts and Entertainment</i></b>			
9				
10	816.36	<i>Arts Activity, other than</i>	<del>§ 102.2</del>	<i>P</i>
11		<i>Theater</i>		
12	816.37	<i>Nighttime Entertainment</i>	<del>§§ 102.17, 181(f),</del>	<i>NP</i>
13			<del>803.5(b)</del>	
14	816.38	<i>Meeting Hall, not falling</i>	<del>§ 221(e)</del>	<i>€</i>
15		<i>within Category 816.21</i>		
16	816.39	<i>Recreation Building, not</i>	<del>§ 221(e)</del>	<i>€</i>
17		<i>falling within Category</i>		
18		<i>816.21</i>		
19	816.40	<i>Pool Hall, Card Club, not</i>	<del>§§ 221(f), 803.4</del>	<i>P</i>
20		<i>falling within Category</i>		
21		<i>816.21</i>		
22	816.41	<i>Theater, falling within §</i>	<del>§§ 221(d), 890.64</del>	<i>P</i>
23		<i>221(d), except Movie Theater</i>		
24	<b><i>Home and Business Service</i></b>			
25				

1	816.42	Trade Shop	§ 890.124	P
2	816.43	Catering Service	§ 890.25	P
3	816.45	Business Goods and	§ 890.23	P
4		Equipment Repair Service		
5	816.47	Business Service	§ 890.111	P
6	<b>Office</b>			
7				
8	816.48	Office Uses in Landmark	§ 803.9(a)	C
9		Buildings or Contributory		
10		Buildings in Historic Districts		
11	816.49	Work Space of Design	§§ 803.9(g), 890.28	P, subject to § 803.9(g)
12		Professionals		
13	816.50	All Other Office Uses	§ 890.70	NP
14	<b>Live/Work Units</b>			
15				
16	816.51	Live/Work Units where the	§§ 102.2, 102.13, 209.9(f) and (g), 233	P
17		work activity is an Arts		
18		Activity		
19	816.52	Live/Work Units where all the	§§ 102.13, 233	P
20		work activity is otherwise		
21		permitted as a Principal Use		
22	816.53	Live/Work Units where the	§ 233	C
23		work activity is otherwise		
24		permitted as a Conditional		
25		Use		

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

	<i>Live/Work Units in Landmark Buildings or Contributory Buildings in Historic Districts</i>	§ 803.9(a)	C
816.54			
816.55	<i>All Other Live/Work Units</i>		NP
<b>Motor Vehicle Services</b>			
816.57	<i>Vehicle Storage – Open Lot</i>	§ 890.131	NP
816.58	<i>Vehicle Storage – Enclosed Lot or Structure</i>	§ 890.132	P
816.59	<i>Motor Vehicle Service Station, Automotive Wash</i>	§§ 890.18, 890.20	P
816.60	<i>Motor Vehicle Repair</i>	§ 890.15	P
816.61	<i>Automobile Tow Service</i>	§ 890.19	C
816.62	<i>Non Auto Vehicle Sales or Rental</i>	§ 890.69	P
816.63	<i>Public Transportation Facilities</i>	§ 890.80	P
<b>Industrial</b>			
816.64	<i>Wholesale Sales</i>	§ 890.54(b)	P
816.65	<i>Light Manufacturing</i>	§ 890.54(a)	P
816.66	<i>Storage</i>	§ 890.54(c)	P
816.67	<i>All Other Wholesaling, Storage, Distribution and</i>	§ 225	P

	<i>Open Air Handling of Materials and Equipment</i>		
<b>Other Uses</b>			
816.68	<i>Animal Services</i>	§ 224	NP
816.69	<i>Open Air Sales</i>	§§ 803.9(e), 890.38	P
816.70	<i>Ambulance Service</i>	§ 890.2	NP
816.71	<i>Open Recreation</i>	§§ 209.5(a), 209.5(b)	P
816.72	<i>Public Use, except Public Transportation Facility</i>	§ 890.80	C
816.74A	<i>Industrial Agriculture</i>	§ 102	NP
816.74B	<i>Neighborhood Agriculture</i>	§ 102	P
816.74C	<i>Large Scale Urban Agriculture</i>	§ 102	C
816.75	<i>Mortuary Establishment</i>	§ 227(e)	NP
816.76	<i>General Advertising Sign</i>	§ 607.2(b) & (e)	P in South of Market General Advertising Special Sign District, Otherwise NP
816.99	<i>Wireless Telecommunications Services Facility</i>	§ 102	C; P if the facility is a Micro WTS Facility

**SPECIFIC PROVISIONS FOR SLR DISTRICTS**

<i>Article Code</i>	<i>Other Code</i>	<i>Zoning Controls</i>
---------------------	-------------------	------------------------

<i>Section</i>	<i>Section</i>	
<p>§ 816 § 816.03</p>	<p>§ 207 (e)(4)</p>	<p><del>ACCESSORY DWELLING UNITS</del></p> <p><del><b>Boundaries:</b> Within the boundaries of the SLR Mixed Use District.</del></p> <p><del><b>Controls:</b> An "Accessory Dwelling Unit," as defined in Section 102 and meeting the requirements of Section 207(e)(4) is permitted to be constructed within an existing building in areas that allow residential use or within an existing and authorized auxiliary structure on the same lot.</del></p>
<p>§ 816.23 § 890.133</p>		<p><del>Only those medical cannabis dispensaries that can demonstrate to the Planning Department they were in operation as of April 1, 2005 and have remained in continuous operation or that were not in continuous operation since April 1, 2005, but can demonstrate to the Planning Department that the reason for their lack of continuous operation was not closure due to an actual violation of federal, state or local law, may apply for a medical cannabis dispensary permit in an SLR District.</del></p>
<p>§ 816.33</p>	<p>§ 249.35 § 890.113</p>	<p><del>Fringe Financial Services are P subject to the restrictions set forth in Section 249.35, including, but not limited to, the proximity restrictions set forth in Subsection 249.35(e)(3).</del></p>

**~~SEC. 817. SLI – SERVICE/LIGHT INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT.~~**

~~The Service/Light Industrial (SLI) District is designed to protect and facilitate the expansion of existing general commercial, manufacturing, home and business service, live/work use, arts uses, light industrial activities and small design professional office firms. Existing group housing and dwelling units are protected from demolition or conversion to nonresidential use and development of group~~

1 *housing and low-income affordable dwelling units are permitted as a conditional use. General office,*  
 2 *hotels, movie theaters, nighttime entertainment and adult entertainment uses are not permitted.*  
 3 *Accessory Dwelling Units are permitted within the district pursuant to subsection 207(c)(4) of this*  
 4 *Code.*

5

6 **Table 817**

7 ***SLI – SERVICE/LIGHT INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT ZONING CONTROL TABLE***

<b><i>No.</i></b>	<b><i>Zoning Category</i></b>	<b><i>§ References</i></b>	<b><i>Service/Light Industrial District Controls</i></b>
817.01	<i>Height</i>		<i>As shown on Sectional Maps 1 and 7 of the Zoning Map; generally ranges from 30 to 65 feet; See Zoning Sectional Maps 1 and 7</i>
817.02	<i>Bulk</i>	§ 270	<i>See Zoning Sectional Maps 1 and 7</i>
817.03	<i>Residential Density Limit</i>	§ 208	<i>1:200 for dwelling units #; 1 bedroom for each 70 sq. ft. of lot area for group housing</i>
817.04	<i>Non-Residential Density Limit</i>	§§ 102, 123, 124, 127	<i>Generally, 2.5 to 1 floor area ratio</i>
817.05	<i>Usable Open Space for Dwelling Units and Group Housing</i>	§ 135	<i>36 sq. ft. per unit</i>

1	817.06	<i>Usable Open Space for Live/Work Units in Newly Constructed Buildings or Additions</i>	§ 135.2	36 sq. ft. per unit
2				
3	817.07	<i>Usable Open Space for Other Uses</i>	§ 135.3	Varies by use
4	817.09	<i>Outdoor Activity Area</i>	§ 890.71	€
5				
6	817.10	<i>Walk Up Facility, including Automated Bank Teller Machine</i>	§§ 803.9(d), 890.140	€
7				
8	817.12	<i>Residential Conversion or Merger</i>	§ 317	€ for Removal of one or more Residential Units or Unauthorized Units.
9				
10	817.13	<i>Residential Demolition</i>	§ 317	€ for Removal of one or more Residential Units or Unauthorized Units.
11				
12				
13				
14	<b>Residential Use</b>			
15	817.14	<i>Dwelling Units</i>	§§ 102.7, 803.8(b)	€, if low-income pursuant to § 803.8(b); otherwise NP
16				
17	817.15	<i>Group Housing</i>	§ 890.88(b)	€
18				
19	817.16	<i>SRO Units</i>	§§ 803.8(b), 890.88(e)	€, if low-income pursuant to § 803.8(b); otherwise NP
20				
21	817.16B	<i>Homeless Shelters</i>	§§ 102, 890.88(d)	€
22				
23	<b>Institutions</b>			
24	817.17	<i>Hospital, Medical Centers</i>	§ 890.44	NP
25	817.18	<i>Residential Care</i>	§ 890.50(e)	€



1	817.19	<i>Educational Services</i>	§ 890.50(c)	P
2	817.20	<i>Religious Facility</i>	§ 890.50(d)	P
3	817.21	<i>Assembly and Social Service, except Open Recreation and Horticulture</i>	§ 890.50(a)	€
4	817.22	<i>Child Care</i>	§ 102	P
5	817.23	<i>Medical Cannabis Dispensary</i>	§ 890.133	P #
6	<b>Vehicle Parking</b>			
7	817.25	<i>Automobile Parking Lot, Community Residential</i>	§ 890.7	P
8	817.26	<i>Automobile Parking Garage, Community Residential</i>	§ 890.8	P
9	817.27	<i>Automobile Parking Lot, Community Commercial</i>	§ 890.9	P
10	817.28	<i>Automobile Parking Garage, Community Commercial</i>	§ 890.10	P
11	817.29	<i>Automobile Parking Lot, Public</i>	§ 890.11	P
12	817.30	<i>Automobile Parking Garage, Public</i>	§ 890.12	€
13	<b>Retail Sales and Services</b>			
14	817.31	<i>All Retail Sales and Services which are not Office Uses or prohibited by § 803.4, including Bars, Limited Restaurants, Cannabis Retail, Restaurants, and Personal Services</i>	§§ 102, 890.104	P

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

<p>817.32 <i>Financial Services</i></p>		<p><del>§ 890.110</del></p>	<p><del>P if gross floor area is up to 4,000 sq. ft. C if gross floor area is equal to or exceeds 4,000 sq. ft. and only then if the location is:</del></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><del>(a) within a height district of 65 ft. or greater,</del></li> <li><del>(b) on the ground story or below, and</del></li> <li><del>(c) was not used within the 12 months prior to the filing of any planning or building application as</del></li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><del>(1) a residential use as defined in § 817.14 through § 817.16,</del></li> <li><del>(2) a neighborhood-serving retail use as defined in § 817.31, or</del></li> <li><del>(3) an industrial use as defined in §§ 817.64, 817.65;</del></li> </ul> <p><del>otherwise NP</del></p>
<p>817.33 <i>Fringe Financial Service</i></p>		<p><del>§§ 249.35, 890.113</del></p>	<p><del>P #</del></p>

1	817.34	<del>Tobacco Paraphernalia Establishments</del>	<del>§ 890.123</del>	<del>€</del>
2	<b><i>Assembly, Recreation, Arts and Entertainment</i></b>			
3	817.37	<del>Nighttime Entertainment</del>	<del>§§ 102.17, 803.5(b)</del>	<del>NP</del>
4	817.38	<del>Meeting Hall</del>	<del>§ 221(e)</del>	<del>€</del>
5	817.39	<del>Recreation Building</del>	<del>§ 221(e)</del>	<del>€</del>
6	817.40	<del>Pool Hall, Card Club, not falling within Category 817.21</del>	<del>§§ 221(f), 803.4</del>	<del>P</del>
7	817.41	<del>Theater, falling within § 221(d), except Movie Theater</del>	<del>§§ 221(d), 890.64</del>	<del>P</del>
8	817.42	<del>Amusement Game Arcade</del>	<del>§ 890.4</del>	<del>P</del>
9	<b><i>Home and Business Service</i></b>			
10	817.42	<del>Trade Shop</del>	<del>§ 890.124</del>	<del>P</del>
11	817.43	<del>Catering Service</del>	<del>§ 890.25</del>	<del>P</del>
12	817.45	<del>Business Goods and Equipment Repair Service</del>	<del>§ 890.23</del>	<del>P</del>
13	817.46	<del>Arts Activities, other than Theaters</del>	<del>§ 102.2</del>	<del>P</del>
14	817.47	<del>Business Services</del>	<del>§ 890.111</del>	<del>P</del>
15	<b><i>Office</i></b>			
16	817.48	<del>Office Uses in Landmark Buildings or Contributory Buildings in Historic Districts</del>	<del>§ 803.9(a)</del>	<del>€</del>
17	817.49	<del>Work Space of Design Professionals</del>	<del>§§ 803.9(g), 890.28</del>	<del>P, subject to § 803.9(g)</del>
18	817.49	<del>Work Space of Design Professionals</del>	<del>§§ 803.9(g), 890.28</del>	<del>P, subject to § 803.9(g)</del>

1	817.50	<i>Office Uses Related to the Hall of Justice</i>	<del>§§ 803.9(f), 822</del>	<i>P in Special Use District,</i>
2	817.51	<i>All Other Office Uses</i>	<del>§ 890.70</del>	<i>pursuant to § 803.9(f)</i>
3	<b><i>Live/Work Units</i></b>			
4				
5	817.51	<i>Live/Work Units where the work activity is an Arts Activity</i>	<del>§§ 102.2, 102.13, 209.9(f) and (g), 233</del>	<i>P</i>
6				
7	817.52	<i>Live/Work Units where all the work activity is otherwise permitted as a Principal Use</i>	<del>§§ 102.13, 233</del>	<i>P</i>
8				
9	817.53	<i>Live/Work Units where the work activity is otherwise permitted as a Conditional Use</i>	<del>§ 233</del>	<i>C</i>
10				
11	817.54	<i>Live/Work Units in Landmark Buildings or Contributory Buildings in Historic Districts</i>	<del>§ 803.9(a)</del>	<i>C</i>
12				
13	817.55	<i>All Other Live/Work Units</i>		<i>NP</i>
14				
15	<b><i>Automotive Services</i></b>			
16	817.57	<i>Vehicle Storage – Open Lot</i>	<del>§ 890.131</del>	<i>P</i>
17				
18	817.58	<i>Vehicle Storage – Enclosed Lot or Structure</i>	<del>§ 890.132</del>	<i>P</i>
19				
20	817.59	<i>Motor Vehicle Service Station, Automotive Wash</i>	<del>§§ 890.18, 890.20</del>	<i>P</i>
21				
22	817.60	<i>Motor Vehicle Repair</i>	<del>§ 890.15</del>	<i>P</i>
23				
24	817.61	<i>Motor Vehicle Tow Service</i>	<del>§ 890.19</del>	<i>C</i>
25				
	817.62	<i>Non-Auto Vehicle Sale or Rental</i>	<del>§ 890.69</del>	<i>P</i>
	817.63	<i>Public Transportation Facilities</i>	<del>§ 890.80</del>	<i>P</i>

1	<b>Industrial</b>			
2	817.64	Wholesale Sales	§ 890.54(b)	P
3	817.65	Light Manufacturing	§ 890.54(a)	P
4	817.66	Storage	§ 890.54(c)	P
5	817.67	All Other Wholesaling, Storage, Distribution and Open Air Handling of Materials and Equipment	§ 225	P
9	<b>Other Uses</b>			
10	817.68	Animal Services	§ 224	P
11	817.69	Open Air Sales	§§ 803.9(e), 890.38	P
13	817.70	Ambulance Service	§ 890.2	P
15	817.71	Open Recreation	§§ 209.5(a), 209.5(b)	P
17	817.72	Public Use, except Public Transportation Facility	§ 890.80	P
19	817.74A	Industrial Agriculture	§ 102	P
20	817.74B	Neighborhood Agriculture	§ 102	P
21	817.74C	Large Scale Urban Agriculture	§ 102	C
22	817.75	Mortuary Establishment	§ 227(e)	NP
23	817.76	General Advertising Sign	§ 607.2	NP
24	817.77	Internet Services Exchange	§ 209.6(e)	C

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	§ 102 <i>Wireless Telecommunications Services Facility</i>	<i>C; P if the facility is a Micro WTS Facility</i>
---	---	---

<b><i>SPECIFIC PROVISIONS FOR SLI DISTRICTS</i></b>		
<b><i>Article Code</i></b> <b><i>Section</i></b>	<b><i>Other Code</i></b> <b><i>Section</i></b>	<b><i>Zoning Controls</i></b>
§ 817 § 817.03	§ 207(c)(4)	<p><b><i>ACCESSORY DWELLING UNITS</i></b></p> <p><b><i>Boundaries:</i></b> <i>Within the boundaries of the SLI Mixed Use District.</i></p> <p><b><i>Controls:</i></b> <i>An "Accessory Dwelling Unit," as defined in Section 102 and meeting the requirements of Section 207(c)(4) is permitted to be constructed within an existing building in areas that allow residential use or within an existing and authorized auxiliary structure on the same lot.</i></p>
§ 817.23 § 890.133		<p><i>Only those medical cannabis dispensaries that can demonstrate to the Planning Department they were in operation as of April 1, 2005 and have remained in continuous operation or that were not in continuous operation since April 1, 2005, but can demonstrate to the Planning Department that the reason for their lack of continuous operation was not closure due to an actual violation of federal, state or local law, may apply for a medical cannabis dispensary permit in an SLI District.</i></p>
§ 817.33	§ 249.35 § 817.32 § 890.113	<p><i>Fringe Financial Services are P subject to the controls set forth in Section 817.32 for Financial Services and the restrictions set forth in Section 249.35, including, but not limited to, the proximity restrictions set forth in Subsection 249.35(c)(3).</i></p>

**~~SEC. 818. SSO – SERVICE/SECONDARY OFFICE DISTRICT.~~**

~~The Service/Secondary Office District (SSO) is designed to accommodate small-scale light industrial, home and business services, arts activities, live/work units, and small-scale, professional office space and large floor-plate "back office" space for sales and clerical work forces. Nighttime entertainment is permitted as a conditional use. Dwelling units and group housing are permitted as conditional uses. Demolition or conversion of existing group housing or dwelling units requires conditional use authorization. Accessory Dwelling Units are permitted within the district pursuant to subsection 207(c)(4) of this Code.~~

~~Office, general commercial, most retail, service and light industrial uses are principal permitted uses. Large hotel, movie theater, adult entertainment and heavy industrial uses are not permitted.~~

~~Small hotels of 75 rooms or less are permitted in this District only as a conditional use. Any such conditional use authorization requires a conditional use finding that disallows project proposals that displace existing Production, Distribution and Repair (PDR) uses.~~

**Table 818**

**~~SSO – SERVICE/SECONDARY OFFICE DISTRICT ZONING CONTROL TABLE~~**

<b><del>No.</del></b>	<b><del>Zoning Category</del></b>	<b><del>§ References</del></b>	<b><del>Service/Secondary Office District Controls</del></b>
<del>818.01</del>	<del>Height Limit Designation</del>	<del>See Zoning Map</del>	<del>As shown on Sectional Maps 1 and 7 of the Zoning Map; generally ranging from 40 to 130 feet</del>
<del>818.02</del>	<del>Bulk Limit Designation</del>	<del>See Zoning Map, § 270</del>	<del>As shown on Sectional Maps 1 and 7 of the Zoning Map</del>
<del>818.03</del>	<del>Residential Density</del>	<del>§ 124(b), 207.5, 208</del>	<del>1:200 for dwellings #; 1 bedroom for each 70 sq. ft. of lot</del>

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

			<i>area for group housing</i>
818.04	<i>Non-Residential Density Limit</i>	<del>§§ 102, 123, 124, 127</del>	<i>3.0 to 1 floor area ratio in 40 or 50 foot height districts; 4.0 to 1 in 65 or 80 foot height districts, and 4.5 to 1 in 130 foot height districts</i>
818.05	<i>Usable Open Space for Dwelling Units and Group Housing</i>	<del>§§ 135</del>	<i>36 sq. ft. per unit</i>
818.06	<i>Usable Open Space for Live/Work Units in Newly Constructed Buildings or Additions</i>	<del>§ 135.2</del>	<i>36 sq. ft. per unit</i>
818.07	<i>Usable Open Space for Other Uses</i>	<del>§ 135.3</del>	<i>Varies by use</i>
818.09	<i>Outdoor Activity Area</i>	<del>§ 890.71</del>	<i>P</i>
818.10	<i>Walk-up Facility, including Automated Bank Teller Machine</i>	<del>§§ 803.9(d), 890.140</del>	<i>P</i>
818.12	<i>Residential Conversion or Merger</i>	<del>§ 317</del>	<i>C for Removal of one or more Residential Units or Unauthorized Units.</i>
818.13	<i>Residential Demolition</i>	<del>§ 317</del>	<i>C for Removal of one or more</i>



			<i>Residential Units or Unauthorized Units.</i>
<b><i>Residential Use</i></b>			
818.14	<i>Dwelling Units</i>	<del>§ 102.7</del>	<i>C</i>
818.15	<i>Group Housing</i>	<del>§ 890.88(b)</del>	<i>C</i>
818.16	<i>SRO Units</i>	<del>§ 890.88(c)</del>	<i>P</i>
818.16B	<i>Homeless Shelters</i>	<del>§§ 102, 890.88(d)</del>	<i>C</i>
<b><i>Institutions</i></b>			
818.17	<i>Hospital, Medical Centers</i>	<del>§ 890.44</del>	<i>P</i>
818.18	<i>Residential Care</i>	<del>§ 890.50(c)</del>	<i>C</i>
818.19	<i>Educational Services</i>	<del>§ 890.50(c)</del>	<i>P</i>
818.20	<i>Religious Facility</i>	<del>§ 890.50(d)</del>	<i>P</i>
818.21	<i>Assembly and Social Service, except Open Recreation and Horticulture</i>	<del>§ 890.50(a)</del>	<i>C</i>
818.22	<i>Child Care</i>	<del>§ 102</del>	<i>P</i>
818.23	<i>Medical Cannabis Dispensary</i>	<del>§ 890.133</del>	<i>P #</i>
<b><i>Vehicle Parking</i></b>			
818.25	<i>Automobile Parking Lot, Community Residential</i>	<del>§ 890.7</del>	<i>P</i>
818.26	<i>Automobile Parking Garage, Community Residential</i>	<del>§ 890.8</del>	<i>P</i>

1	818.27	<i>Automobile Parking Lot, Community Commercial</i>	§ 890.9	P
2				
3	818.28	<i>Automobile Parking Garage, Community Commercial</i>	§ 890.10	P
4				
5	818.29	<i>Automobile Parking Lot, Public</i>	§ 890.11	P
6				
7	818.30	<i>Automobile Parking Garage, Public</i>	§ 890.12	€
8				
9				
10	<b><i>Retail Sales and Services</i></b>			
11	818.31	<i>All Retail Sales and Services which are not Office Uses or prohibited by § 803.4, including Bars, Limited- Restaurants, Restaurants, Cannabis Retail, and Personal Services</i>	§§ 102, 890.104	P
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18	818.33	<i>Fringe Financial Service</i>	§§ 249.35, 890.113	P #
19	818.34	<i>Tobacco Paraphernalia Establishments</i>	§ 890.123	€
20				
21	<b><i>Assembly, Recreation, Arts and Entertainment</i></b>			
22	818.37	<i>Nighttime Entertainment</i>	§§ 102.17, 803.5(b)	€
23				
24	818.38	<i>Meeting Hall, not falling within Category 818.21</i>	§ 221(e)	P
25				

1	818.39	<i>Recreation Building, not falling within Category 818.21</i>	§ 221(e)	P
2				
3	818.40	<i>Pool Hall, Card Club, not falling within Category 818.21</i>	§§ 221(f), 803.4	P
4				
5	818.41	<i>Theater, falling within § 221(d), except Movie Theater</i>	§§ 221(d), 890.64	P
6				
7	<b><i>Home and Business Service</i></b>			
8				
9	818.42	<i>Trade Shop</i>	§ 890.124	P
10	818.43	<i>Catering Service</i>	§ 890.25	P
11	818.45	<i>Business Goods and Equipment Repair Service</i>	§ 890.23	P
12				
13	818.46	<i>Arts Activities, other than Theaters</i>	§ 102.2	P
14				
15	818.47	<i>Business Services</i>	§ 890.111	P
16				
17	<b><i>Office</i></b>			
18	818.48	<i>All Office Uses including Work Space of Design Professionals</i>	§ 890.70	P
19				
20	<b><i>Live/Work Units</i></b>			
21	818.54	<i>Live/Work Units where the work activity is an Arts Activity</i>	§§ 102.2, 102.13, 209.9(f), (g), 233	P
22				
23	818.55	<i>Live/Work Units where all the work activity is otherwise</i>	§§ 102.13, 233	P
24				
25				

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

	<i>permitted</i>		
<b><i>Automobile Services</i></b>			
<del>818.57</del>	<del>Vehicle Storage – Open Lot</del>	<del>§ 890.131</del>	<del>NP</del>
<del>818.58</del>	<del>Vehicle Storage – Enclosed Lot or Structure</del>	<del>§ 890.132</del>	<del>P</del>
<del>818.59</del>	<del>Motor Vehicle Service Station, Automotive Wash</del>	<del>§§ 890.18, 890.20</del>	<del>P</del>
<del>818.60</del>	<del>Motor Vehicle Repair</del>	<del>§ 890.15</del>	<del>P</del>
<del>818.61</del>	<del>Motor Vehicle Tow Service</del>	<del>§ 890.19</del>	<del>C</del>
<del>818.62</del>	<del>Non-Auto Vehicle Sale or Rental</del>	<del>§ 890.69</del>	<del>P</del>
<del>818.63</del>	<del>Public Transportation Facilities</del>	<del>§ 890.80</del>	<del>P</del>
<b><i>Industrial</i></b>			
<del>818.64</del>	<del>Wholesale Sales</del>	<del>§ 890.54(b)</del>	<del>P</del>
<del>818.65</del>	<del>Light Manufacturing</del>	<del>§ 890.54(a)</del>	<del>P</del>
<del>818.66</del>	<del>Storage</del>	<del>§ 890.54(e)</del>	<del>P</del>
<del>818.67</del>	<del>All Other Wholesaling, Storage Distribution and Open Air Handling of Materials and Equipment</del>	<del>§ 225</del>	<del>P</del>
<b><i>Other Uses</i></b>			

1	818.68	<i>Animal Services</i>	§ 224	P
2	818.69	<i>Open Air Sales</i>	§§ 803.9(e), 890.38	P
3	818.70	<i>Ambulance Service</i>	§ 890.2	P
4	818.71	<i>Open Recreation</i>	§§ 209.5(a), 209.5(b)	P
5	818.72	<i>Public Use, except Public Transportation Facility</i>	§ 890.80	P
6	818.74A	<i>Industrial Agriculture</i>	§ 102	P
7	818.74B	<i>Neighborhood Agriculture</i>	§ 102	P
8	818.74C	<i>Large Scale Urban Agriculture</i>	§ 102	€
9	818.75	<i>Mortuary Establishment</i>	§ 227(e)	NP
10	818.76	<i>General Advertising Sign</i>	§ 607.2(b) & (e)	NP
11	818.77	<i>Internet Services Exchange</i>	§ 209.6(e)	€
12	818.78	<i>Hotel, Tourist if 75 rooms or less</i>	§ 890.46	€
13	818.99	<i>Wireless Telecommunications Services Facility</i>	§ 102	C; P if the facility is a Micro WTS Facility

21  
22  
23  
24  
25

<b>SPECIFIC PROVISIONS FOR SSO DISTRICTS</b>		
<b>Article Code</b>	<b>Other Code</b>	<b>Zoning Controls</b>
<b>Section</b>	<b>Section</b>	

<p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>3 § 818</p> <p>4 § 818.03</p>	<p>§ 207(c)(4)</p>	<p><i>ACCESSORY DWELLING UNITS</i></p> <p><i><b>Boundaries:</b> Within the boundaries of the SLI Mixed Use District.</i></p> <p><i><b>Controls:</b> An "Accessory Dwelling Unit," as defined in Section 102 and meeting the requirements of Section 207(c)(4) is permitted to be constructed within an existing building in areas that allow residential use or within an existing and authorized auxiliary structure on the same lot.</i></p>
<p>7</p> <p>8</p> <p>9</p> <p>10 § 818.23</p> <p>11 § 890.133</p>		<p><i>Only those medical cannabis dispensaries that can demonstrate to the Planning Department they were in operation as of April 1, 2005 and have remained in continuous operation or that were not in continuous operation since April 1, 2005, but can demonstrate to the Planning Department that the reason for their lack of continuous operation was not closure due to an actual violation of federal, state or local law, may apply for a medical cannabis dispensary permit in an SSO District.</i></p>
<p>14</p> <p>15 § 818.33</p> <p>16</p>	<p>§ 249.35</p> <p>§ 890.113</p>	<p><i>Fringe Financial Services are P subject to the restrictions set forth in Section 249.35, including, but not limited to, the proximity restrictions set forth in Subsection 249.35 (c)(3).</i></p>

17

18 \* \* \* \*

19 **SEC. 825. DTR – DOWNTOWN RESIDENTIAL DISTRICTS.**

20 (a) **Description.** Downtown Residential (DTR) Districts are transit-oriented, high-

21 density mixed-use residential neighborhoods in and around downtown. These areas are

22 generally transitioning from a variety of commercial and industrial to residential uses. The

23 intent of this district is to enable a mix of new day and nighttime activities, with an emphasis

24 on encouraging new housing within walking distance or a short transit-ride of downtown,

25

1 supported by a mix of retail, and neighborhood services to meet the needs of residents and  
2 the larger downtown community.

3 High-density residential uses, including residential towers in select locations, are  
4 allowed and encouraged within the limits set by height and bulk controls. Given the district's  
5 proximity to downtown, a range of commercial uses is permitted on the lower stories, with  
6 active pedestrian-oriented retail, service, and entertainment uses on the ground floor. Along  
7 special streets, pedestrian-oriented uses are required on the first floor. Ground floor entries to  
8 individual dwelling units are encouraged on streets that will become primarily residential.

9 There is generally no pattern of mid-block open space or of rear yards. While lot  
10 coverage is limited for all levels with residential uses, traditional rear yard open spaces are not  
11 required except in the limited instances where there is an existing pattern of them. Specific  
12 height and bulk controls establish appropriate heights for both towers and mid-rise  
13 development, and ensure adequate spacing between towers and preserve light and air to  
14 streets and open spaces. Setbacks are required where necessary to buffer ground floor  
15 residential uses or to ensure sunlight access to streets and open spaces. To support the  
16 intensification of land uses in these districts, detailed traffic, streetscape and open space  
17 improvements will take place over time.

18 Downtown Residential Districts include all of the individual DTR districts governed this  
19 Code except the Transbay Downtown Residential District (TB-DTR), as set forth in Section  
20 828, is governed by the Transbay Redevelopment Plan and its Development Controls and  
21 Design Guidelines.

22 \* \* \* \*

23 (c) **Use.** A use is the specified purpose for which a property or building is used,  
24 occupied, maintained, or leased. Uses in Downtown Residential Districts are either permitted,  
25 conditional, accessory, temporary or are not permitted. If there are two or more uses in a

1 structure, any use not classified in Section 825(c)(1)(C) below as accessory will be considered  
2 separately as an independent permitted, conditional, temporary or not permitted use.

3 (1) **Permitted Uses.**

4 (A) **Principal Uses.** All uses are permitted as principal uses as of right  
5 in a Downtown Residential district unless otherwise indicated as a Conditional Use or Not  
6 Permitted in this Section 825 of this Code or any other Section governing an individual DTR  
7 District. Additional requirements and conditions may be placed on particular uses as provided  
8 pursuant to Section 803.5 and other applicable provisions of this Code.

9 (B) **Conditional Uses.** Conditional uses are permitted in a Downtown  
10 Residential District, when authorized by the Planning Commission; whether a use is  
11 conditional in a given district is indicated in the Section of this Code governing the individual  
12 DTR District. Conditional uses are subject to the applicable provisions set forth in Sections  
13 178, 179, ~~263.11~~, 303, 316, and 803.5 of this Code.

14 \* \* \* \*

15 **SEC. 840. MUG – MIXED USE-GENERAL DISTRICT.**

16 The Mixed Use-General (MUG) District is largely comprised of the low-scale,  
17 production, distribution, and repair uses mixed with housing and small-scale retail. The MUG  
18 is designed to maintain and facilitate the growth and expansion of small-scale light industrial,  
19 wholesale distribution, arts production and performance/exhibition activities, general  
20 commercial and neighborhood-serving retail and personal service activities while protecting  
21 existing housing and encouraging the development of housing at a scale and density  
22 compatible with the existing neighborhood.

23 Housing is encouraged over ground floor commercial and production, distribution, and  
24 repair uses. New residential or mixed use developments are encouraged to provide as much  
25 mixed-income family housing as possible. Existing group housing and dwelling units would be



1 protected from demolition or conversion to nonresidential use by requiring conditional use  
 2 review. Accessory Dwelling Units are permitted within the district pursuant to subsection  
 3 207(c)(4) of this Code.

4 Hotels, nighttime entertainment, movie theaters, adult entertainment and heavy  
 5 industrial uses are not permitted. Office is restricted to the upper floors of multiple story  
 6 buildings.

7 <b>Table 840</b>			
8 <b>MUG – MIXED USE – GENERAL DISTRICT ZONING CONTROL TABLE</b>			
9 <b>No.</b>	<b>Zoning Category</b>	<b>§ References</b>	<b>Mixed Use – General District Controls</b>
11 <b>Building and Siting Standards</b>			
12 * * * *			
13 840.09	Residential to non-residential ratio	§ 803.8 <del>(e)</del> 9(a)	None
15 * * * *			
16 <b>Retail Sales and Services</b>			
17 840.45	All Retail Sales and Services <del>which</del> <u>that</u> are not listed below	§§ 121.6, 803.9(i <del>g</del> ), 890.104, 890.116	P up to 25,000 gross sq.ft. per lot; above 25,000 gross sq. ft. permitted only if the ratio of other permitted uses to retail is at least 3:1.
22 * * * *			
23 <b>Office</b>			
24 * * * *			
25 840.65A	Services, Professional;	§§ 890.108,	Subject to vertical control of Sec.

1		Services Financial; Services Medical	890.110, 890.114	803.9( <del>hL</del> ). P on the ground floor when primarily open to the general public on a client-oriented basis.
2				
3				
4				
5	840.66	All Other Office Uses	§§ 803.9( <del>hL</del> ), 890.70, 890.118	Subject to vertical control of Sec. 803.9( <del>hL</del> )
6				
7	* * * *			
8	<b>Other Uses</b>			
9	* * * *			
10	840.96	Open Air Sales	§§ 803.9( <del>ed</del> ), 890.38	P
11				
12	* * * *			
13	804.98	Walk-up Facility, including Automated Bank Teller Machine	<del>§§ 803.9(b),</del> 890.140	P
14				
15				
16	* * * *			

\* \* \* \*

**SEC. 841. MUR – MIXED USE-RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT.**

The Mixed Use-Residential District (MUR) ~~is intended to facilitate the development of high-density, mid-rise housing, including family-sized housing and residential hotels. The district is also designed to encourage the expansion of retail, business service and commercial and cultural~~ *serves as a buffer between the higher density, predominantly commercial area of Yerba Buena Center to the east and the lower scale, mixed use service/industrial and housing area west of Sixth Street.*

*The MUR serves as a major housing opportunity area within the eastern portion of the South of Market. The district controls are is intended to facilitate the development of high-density, mid-rise housing, including family-sized housing and residential hotels. The district is also designed to encourage the expansion of retail, business service and commercial and cultural*

1 arts activities. Accessory Dwelling Units are permitted within the district pursuant to  
 2 subsection 207(c)(4) of this Code.

3 Continuous ground floor commercial frontage with pedestrian-oriented retail activities  
 4 along major thoroughfares is encouraged. Hotels, nighttime entertainment, adult  
 5 entertainment and heavy industrial uses are not permitted. Office is limited by residential-to-  
 6 non residential ratio in new construction.

7

8 **Table 841**

9 **MUR - MIXED USE-RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT ZONING CONTROL TABLE**

No.	Zoning Category	§ References	Mixed Use-Residential District Controls
<b>Building and Siting Standards</b>			
841.01	Height Limit	See Zoning Map, §§ 260-261.1, 263.20	As shown on Sectional Maps <del>81 and 7</del> of the Zoning Map Height sculpting required on narrow streets, § 261.1 Non-habitable vertical projections permitted, § 263.20
841.02	Bulk Limit	See Zoning Map. §§ 270, 270.1, 270.2	As shown on Sectional Maps <del>81 and 7</del> of the Zoning Map Horizontal mass reduction required, § 270.1 Mid-block alleys required, § 270.2
* * * *			
841.09	Residential to non-residential ratio	§ 803.8 <del>(d)</del> 9(a)	3 sq.ft. of residential for every 1 sq.ft. of other permitted use.
* * * *			

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

<b>Other Uses</b>			
* * * *			
841.96	Open Air Sales	§ 803.9( <del>ed</del> ), 890.38	P
* * * *			
841.98	Walk-up Facility, including Automated Bank Teller Machine	§§ 890.140, <del>803.9(b)</del> ,	P
* * * *			

\* \* \* \*

**SEC. 842. MUO – MIXED USE-OFFICE DISTRICT.**

The Mixed Use-Office (MUO) ~~runs predominantly along the 2nd Street corridor in the South of Market area.~~ The MUO is designed to encourage office uses and housing, as well as small-scale light industrial and arts activities. Nighttime entertainment and small tourist hotels are permitted as a conditional use. Large tourist hotels are permitted as a conditional use in certain height districts. Dwelling units and group housing are permitted, while demolition or conversion of existing dwelling units or group housing requires conditional use authorization. Family-sized housing is encouraged. Accessory Dwelling Units are permitted within the district pursuant to subsection 207(c)(4) of this Code.

Office, general commercial, most retail, production, distribution, and repair uses are also principal permitted uses. Adult entertainment and heavy industrial uses are not permitted.

<p><b>Table 842</b></p> <p><b>MUO- MIXED USE-OFFICE DISTRICT ZONING CONTROL TABLE</b></p>
---

No.	Zoning Category	§ References	Mixed Use Office District Controls
<b>Building and Siting Standards</b>			
* * * *			
842.06	Parking and Loading Access: Prohibition	§ 155(r)	<i>None. 4th Street between Bryant and Townsend Streets</i>
* * * *			
842.09	Residential to non- residential ratio	§ 803.8(e)9(a)	None
* * * *			
<b>Retail Sales and Services</b>			
842.45	All Retail Sales and Services <i>which that</i> are not listed below	§§ 890.104, 890.116, 803.9(i)g), 121.6	P
* * * *			
<b>Other Uses</b>			
* * * *			
842.96	Open Air Sales	§§ 803.9(ed), 890.38	P
* * * *			
842.98	Walk-up Facility, including Automated Bank Teller Machine	§§ 890.140, <del>803.9(b)</del>	P
* * * *			

1 \* \* \* \*

2 **SEC. 843. UMU – URBAN MIXED USE DISTRICT.**

3 The Urban Mixed Use (UMU) District is intended to promote a vibrant mix of uses while  
4 maintaining the characteristics of this formerly industrially-zoned area. It is also intended to  
5 serve as a buffer between residential districts and PDR districts in the Eastern  
6 Neighborhoods. Within the UMU, allowed uses include production, distribution, and repair  
7 uses such as light manufacturing, home and business services, arts activities, warehouse,  
8 and wholesaling. Additional permitted uses include retail, educational facilities, and nighttime  
9 entertainment. Housing is also permitted, but is subject to higher affordability requirements.  
10 Family-sized dwelling units are encouraged. Within the UMU, office uses are restricted to the  
11 upper floors of multiple story buildings. In considering any new land use not contemplated in  
12 this District, the Zoning Administrator shall take into account the intent of this District as  
13 expressed in this Section and in the General Plan. Accessory Dwelling Units are permitted  
14 within the district pursuant to subsection 207(c)(4) of this Code.

15  
16 **Table 843**

17 **UMU – URBAN MIXED USE DISTRICT ZONING CONTROL TABLE**

No.	Zoning Category	§ References	Urban Mixed Use District Controls
<b>Building and Siting Standards</b>			
* * * *			
843.09	Residential to non-residential ratio	§ 803.8(e)9(a)	None
* * * *			
<b>Retail Sales and Services</b>			

1	843.45	All Retail Sales and Services <del>which</del> <u>that</u> are not listed below	§§ 890.104, 890.116, 803.9( <del>ig</del> ), 121.6	P up to 25,000 gross sq.ft. per lot; above 25,000 gross sq.ft. per lot permitted only if the ratio of other permitted uses to retail is at least 3:1. P up to 3,999 gross sq.ft. per use; C over 4,000 gross sq.ft. per use.
7	* * * *			
8	843.51	Gyms	§§ 218(d), 803.9( <del>ig</del> )	P up to 3,999 gross sq. ft. per use; C over 4,000 gross sq. ft. per use. Not subject to 3:1 ratio, per Sec. 803.9( <del>ig</del> )
11	* * * *			
12	<b>Office</b>			
13	* * * *			
14	843.65A	Services, Professional; Services Financial; Services Medical	§§ 890.108, 890.110, 890.114	Subject to vertical control of Sec. 803.9( <del>hf</del> ). P on the ground floor when primarily open to the general public on a client-oriented basis.
18	843.66	All <del>O</del> <u>o</u> ther Office Uses	§§ 803.9( <del>hf</del> ), 890.70, 890.118	Subject to vertical control of Sec. 803.9( <del>hf</del> )
22	* * * *			
23	<b>Other Uses</b>			
24	* * * *			
25	843.96	Open Air Sales	§§	P

		803.9( <i>ed</i> ), 890.38	
* * * *			
843.98	Walk-up Facility, including Automated Bank Teller Machine	§§ 890.140, <del>803.9(b)</del> ,	P
* * * *			

\* \* \* \*

**SEC. 844. WMUG – WSOMA MIXED USE-GENERAL DISTRICT.**

The WSoMa Mixed Use-General (WMUG) District is largely comprised of the low-scale, production, distribution, and repair uses mixed with housing and small-scale retail. The WMUG is designed to maintain and facilitate the growth and expansion of small-scale light industrial, wholesale distribution, arts production and performance/exhibition activities, general commercial and neighborhood-serving retail and personal service activities while protecting existing housing and encouraging the development of housing at a scale and density compatible with the existing neighborhood.

\* \* \* \*

<b>Table 844</b>			
<b>WMUG – WSOMA MIXED USE-GENERAL DISTRICT ZONING CONTROL TABLE</b>			
<b>No.</b>	<b>Zoning Category</b>	<b>§ References</b>	<b>WSoMa Mixed Use-General District Controls</b>
* * * *			
<b>Other Uses</b>			
844.96	Open Air Sales	§§ 803.9( <i>ed</i> ), 890.38	P up to 10,000 gsf per lot. NP above.



* * * *			
844.98	Walk-up Facility, including Automated Bank Teller Machine	<del>§§ 803.9(b),</del> 890.140	P
* * * *			

\* \* \* \*

**SEC. 845. WMUO – WSOMA MIXED USE-OFFICE DISTRICT.**

The WSoMa Mixed Use-Office (WMUO) runs predominantly along the Townsend Street corridor between 4th Street and 7th Street and on 11th Street, from Harrison Street to the north side of Folsom Street. The WMUO is designed to encourage office uses along with small-scale light industrial and arts activities. Nighttime entertainment is permitted, although limited by buffers around RED and RED-MX districts.

\* \* \* \*

Table 845			
WMUO – WSOMA MIXED USE-OFFICE DISTRICT ZONING CONTROL TABLE			
No.	Zoning Category	§ References	WSOMA Mixed Use-Office District Controls
<b>BUILDING AND SITING STANDARDS</b>			
* * * *			
845.09	Residential to non-residential ratio	§ 803.8(e)9(a)	None
* * * *			
<b>Retail Sales and Services</b>			
845.45	All Retail Sales and Services <del>which</del> <u>that</u> are not	§§ 121.6, 803.9(ig),	P up to 10,000 gsf per lot; C up to 25,000 gsf;

	listed below	890.104	NP above
* * * *			
<b>Other Uses</b>			
* * * *			
845.96	Open Air Sales	§§ 803.9( <i>ed</i> ), 890.38	P
* * * *			
845.98	Walk-up Facility, including Automated Bank Teller Machine	<del>§§ 803.9(b),</del> 890.140	P
* * * *			

\* \* \* \*

**SEC. 846. SALI – SERVICE/ARTS/LIGHT INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT.**

The Service/Arts/Light Industrial (SALI) District is largely comprised of low-scale buildings with production, distribution, and repair uses. The district is designed to protect and facilitate the expansion of existing general commercial, manufacturing, home and business service, and light industrial activities, with an emphasis on preserving and expanding arts activities. Nighttime Entertainment is permitted although limited by buffers around RED and RED-MX districts. Residential Uses, Offices, Hotels, and Adult Entertainment uses are not permitted. Accessory Dwelling Units are permitted within the district pursuant to subsection 207(c)(4) of this Code.

<b>Table 846</b>			
<b>SALI – SERVICE/ARTS/LIGHT INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT ZONING CONTROL TABLE</b>			
<b>No.</b>	<b>Zoning Category</b>	<b>§ References</b>	<b>SALI District Controls</b>

<b>BUILDING AND SITING STANDARDS</b>			
* * * *			
846.09	Residential to non-residential ratio	§ 803.8 <del>(e)</del> 9(a)	None
* * * *			
<b>Office</b>			
* * * *			
846.65b	Office Uses Related to the Hall of Justice	§§ 803.9 <del>(f)</del> , 822	P in Special Use District, pursuant to § 803.9 <del>(f)</del>
* * * *			
<b>Other Uses</b>			
* * * *			
846.96	Open Air Sales	§§ 803.9 <del>(e)</del> , 890.38	P up to 10,000 gsf per lot; C up to 25,000 gsf; NP above
* * * *			
846.98	Walk-up Facility, including Automated Bank Teller Machine	<del>§§ 803.9(b),</del> 890.140	P
* * * *			

\* \* \* \*

**SEC. 847. RED-MX – RESIDENTIAL ENCLAVE-MIXED DISTRICT.**

Residential Enclave-Mixed Districts (RED-MX) encompass some of the clusters of low-scale, medium density, predominantly residential neighborhoods located along the narrow side streets of the Western SoMa area. Many parcels in these residential enclaves are

1 underdeveloped and represent opportunities for new residential and low-intensity commercial  
 2 uses.

3 \* \* \* \*

4 <b>Table 847</b>			
5 <b>RED-MX – RESIDENTIAL ENCLAVE-MIXED DISTRICT ZONING CONTROL TABLE</b>			
6 <b>No.</b>	<b>Zoning Category</b>	<b>§ References</b>	<b>Residential Enclave-Mixed 7 Controls</b>
8 * * * *			
9 <b>Other Uses</b>			
10 847.66	Open Air Sales	11 §§ 803.9( <i>ed</i> ), 12 890.38	P up to 1,250 gsf per lot; C above; NP above 1 FAR
13 * * * *			

14 \* \* \* \*

15 **SEC. 848. CMUO – CENTRAL SOMA MIXED USE-OFFICE DISTRICT.**

16 The Central SoMa Mixed Use-Office (CMUO) extends predominantly between 2nd Street and  
 17 6th Street in the South of Market area. The CMUO is designed to encourage a mix of residential and  
 18 non-residential uses, including office, retail, light industrial, arts activities, nighttime entertainment,  
 19 and tourist hotels.

20 **Table 848. CMUO – CENTRAL SOMA MIXED USE-OFFICE DISTRICT ZONING CONTROL**

21 **TABLE**

23 <b><u>Central SoMa Mixed Use-Office District Controls</u></b>		
24 <u>Zoning Category</u>	<u>§ References</u>	<u>Controls</u>
25 <b><u>BUILDING STANDARDS</u></b>		

<b><u>Massing and Setbacks</u></b>		
<u>Height and Bulk Limits.</u>	§§ 102, 105, 106, 250— 252, 260, 261.1, 263.20, 263.30, 270, 270.1, 270.2, 271. See also <u>Height and Bulk District Maps</u>	<u>Varies. See Height and Bulk Map Sheets HT01 and HT07. Height sculpting required and additional bulk limits pursuant to §270; Non-habitable vertical projections permitted pursuant to §263.20; additional height permissible pursuant to §263.30; horizontal mass reduction required pursuant to §270.1; and Mid-block alleys required pursuant to §270.2.</u>
<u>5 Foot Height Bonus for Ground Floor Commercial</u>	§ 263.20	<u>NP</u>
<u>Setbacks</u>	§§ 132.4, 134, 136, 144, 145.1	<u>Generally required. Along 4th Street south of Bryant Street, required by a minimum depth of five feet, from sidewalk grade up to a minimum height of 25 feet.</u>
<b><u>Street Frontage and Public Realm</u></b>		
<u>Streetscape and Pedestrian Improvements</u>	§ 138.1	<u>Required</u>
<u>Street Frontage Requirements</u>	§ 145.1	<u>Required</u>

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<u>Street Frontage, Ground Floor</u> <u>Commercial</u>	<u>§ 145.4</u>	<u>2nd Street, on the west side, between Dow Place and Townsend Street; 3rd Street, between Folsom Street and Townsend Street; 4th Street, between Folsom and Townsend Streets; Folsom Street, between 4th and 6th Streets; Brannan Street, between 3rd Street and 4th Street; Townsend Street, on the north side, between 2nd Street and 4th Street.</u>
10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<u>Vehicular Access Restrictions</u>	<u>§ 155(r)</u>	<u>3rd Street between Folsom and Townsend Streets; 4th Street between Folsom and Townsend Streets; Folsom Street from 4th Street to 5th Street; Brannan Street from 2nd Street to 6th Street; and Townsend Street from 2nd Street to 6th Street.</u>
17 18	<u>Driveway Loading and Operations Plan</u>	<u>§ 155(u)</u>	<u>Required for projects of 100,000 sq. ft. or more.</u>
19	<u>Miscellaneous</u>		
20	<u>Lot Size (Per Development)</u>	<u>§ 102, 303</u>	<u>N/A</u>
21	<u>Planned Unit Development</u>	<u>§ 304</u>	<u>NP</u>
22 23 24 25	<u>Large Project Authorization</u>	<u>§ 329</u>	<u>Required for new construction greater than 85 feet in height; additions to an existing building with a height of 85 feet or less resulting in a total building height</u>

		<i>greater than 85 feet; or the net addition or new construction of more than 50,000 gross square feet.</i>
<u>Awning and Canopy</u>	<u>§ 136.1</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>Marquee</u>	<u>§ 136.1</u>	<u>NP</u>
<u>Signs</u>	<u>§§ 262, 602- 604, 607, 607.2, 608, 609</u>	<u>As permitted by § 607.2.</u>
<u>General Advertising Signs</u>	<u>§§ 262, 602.7 604, 608, 609, 610, 611</u>	<u>NP</u>
<u>Design Guidelines</u>	<u>General Plan Commerce and Industry Element; Central SoMa Plan.</u>	<u>Subject to the Urban Design Guidelines and Central SoMa Guide to Urban Design.</u>

<u>Zoning Category</u>	<u>§ References</u>	<u>Controls</u>
<b><u>RESIDENTIAL STANDARDS &amp; USES</u></b>		
<b><u>Development Standards</u></b>		

1	<u>Usable Open Space [Per Dwelling Unit</u>	<u>§§ 135, 136,</u>	<u>80 sq. ft. per unit; 54 sq. ft. per unit if</u>
2	<u>and Group Housing]</u>	<u>427</u>	<u>publicly accessible; buildings taller than</u>
3			<u>160 feet may also pay in-lieu fee.</u>
4	<u>Off-Street Parking</u>	<u>§§ 151, 161,</u>	<u>Car parking not required. Limits set forth</u>
5		<u>166</u>	<u>in §151.1. Bicycle Parking required</u>
6			<u>pursuant to §155.2. If car parking is</u>
7			<u>provided, car share spaces are required</u>
8			<u>when a project has 50 units or more</u>
9			<u>pursuant to §166.</u>
10	<u>Dwelling Unit Mix</u>	<u>§ 207.6</u>	<u>At least 40% of all dwelling units shall</u>
11			<u>contain two or more bedrooms, 30% of</u>
12			<u>all dwelling units shall contain three or</u>
13			<u>more bedrooms, or 35% of all dwelling</u>
14			<u>units shall contain two or more bedrooms</u>
15			<u>with at least 10% containing three or</u>
16			<u>more bedrooms.</u>
17	<u><b>Use Characteristics</b></u>		
18	<u>Single Room Occupancy</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>
19	<u>Student Housing</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>
20	<u><b>Residential Uses</b></u>		
21	<u>Residential Uses</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>
22			
23			
24			
25			



<p>1 <u>Dwelling Units, Senior Housing, and</u>  2 <u>Group Housing</u></p>	<p><u>§ 207</u></p>	<p><u>No residential density limit by lot area.</u>  <u>Density restricted by physical envelope</u>  <u>controls of height, bulk, setbacks, open</u>  <u>space, exposure and other applicable</u>  <u>controls of this and other Codes, as well</u>  <u>as by applicable design guidelines,</u>  <u>applicable elements and area plans of the</u>  <u>General Plan, and design review by the</u>  <u>Planning Department.</u></p>
<p>10 <u>Accessory Dwelling Units</u></p>	<p><u>§§ 102,</u>  <u>207(c)(4)</u></p>	<p><u>P within the existing building envelope. 1</u>  <u>ADU allowed in buildings with 4 or</u>  <u>fewer Dwelling units. No limit in</u>  <u>buildings with 5 or more Dwelling Units.</u>  <u>ADUs may not eliminate or reduce</u>  <u>ground-story retail or commercial</u>  <u>spaces.</u></p>
<p>17 <u>Homeless Shelters</u></p>	<p><u>§§ 102, 208</u></p>	<p><u>Density limits regulated by the</u>  <u>Administrative Code, Chapter 20, Article</u>  <u>XIII.</u></p>
<p>20 <u>Loss of Dwelling Units</u></p>		
<p>21 <u>Residential Conversion, Demolition, or</u>  22 <u>Merger</u></p>	<p><u>§ 317</u></p>	<p><u>C</u></p>
<p>24 <u>Zoning Category</u></p>	<p><u>§ References</u></p>	<p><u>Controls</u></p>

**NON-RESIDENTIAL STANDARDS & USES**

**Development Standards**

<u>Floor Area Ratio</u>	<u>§§ 102, 123, 124</u>	<u>No FAR Limit.</u>
<u>Use Size</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>Restrictions on some Retail Sales and Service Uses.(1)</u>
<u>Off-Street Parking,</u>	<u>§§ 145.1, 150, 151.1, 153-156, 166, 204.5</u>	<u>Car parking not required. Limits set forth in § 151.1. Bicycle parking required pursuant to § 155.2. Car share spaces required when a project has 25 or more parking spaces pursuant to § 166.</u>
<u>Off-Street Freight Loading</u>	<u>§§ 150, 152.1, 153 - 155, 161, 204.5</u>	<u>Pursuant to § 152.1.</u>
<u>Useable Open Space</u>	<u>§§ 135.3, 426</u>	<u>Required; amount varies based on use; may pay in-lieu fee.</u>

**Commercial Use Characteristics**

<u>Drive-up Facility</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>
<u>Formula Retail</u>	<u>§§ 102, 303, 303.1</u>	<u>NP for Restaurants, Limited Restaurants, and Bars. C for all other Formula Retail Uses.</u>
<u>Hours of Operation</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>No Restrictions</u>
<u>Maritime Use</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>

1	<u>Open Air Sales</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>
2	<u>Outdoor Activity Area</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>
3	<u>Walk-up Facility</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>
4	<b><u>Agricultural Use Category</u></b>		
5	<b><u>Agricultural Uses*</u></b>	<u>§§ 102,</u>	<u>P</u>
6		<u>202.2(c)</u>	
7	<u>Agriculture, Large Scale Urban</u>	<u>§§ 102,</u>	<u>C</u>
8		<u>202.2(c)</u>	
9	<b><u>Automotive Use Category</u></b>		
10	<b><u>Automotive Uses*</u></b>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>
11	<u>Parking Garage, Private</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>
12	<u>Parking Garage, Public</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>
13	<u>Parking Lot, Private</u>	<u>§§ 102, 142,</u>	<u>NP</u>
14		<u>156</u>	
15	<u>Parking Lot, Public</u>	<u>§§ 102, 142,</u>	<u>NP</u>
16		<u>156</u>	
17	<u>Service, Motor Vehicle Tow</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>
18	<u>Services, Ambulance</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>
19	<u>Vehicle Storage Garage</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>
20	<u>Vehicle Storage Lot</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>
21	<b><u>Entertainment and Recreation Use Category</u></b>		
22	<b><u>Entertainment and Recreation Uses*</u></b>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>
23	<u>Entertainment, Nighttime</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P(4)</u>
24	<u>Entertainment, Outdoor</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>
25			

1	<u>Open Recreation Area</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>
2	<u>Sports Stadium</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>
3	<b><u>Industrial Use Category</u></b>		
4	<b><u>Industrial Uses*</u></b>	<u>§§ 102,</u>	<u>NP</u>
5		<u>202.2(d)</u>	
6	<u>Food ,Fiber and Beverage Processing 1</u>	<u>§§ 102,</u>	<u>P</u>
7		<u>202.2(d)</u>	
8	<u>Manufacturing, Light</u>	<u>§§ 102,</u>	<u>P</u>
9		<u>202.2(d)</u>	
10	<b><u>Institutional Use Category</u></b>		
11	<b><u>Institutional Uses*</u></b>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>
12	<u>Hospital</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>
13	<u>Medical Cannabis Dispensary</u>	<u>§§ 102,</u>	<u>P</u>
14		<u>202.2(e)</u>	
15	<b><u>Sales and Service Use Category</u></b>		
16	<b><u>Retail Sales and Service Uses*</u></b>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P(1)</u>
17	<u>Adult Business</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>
18	<u>Animal Hospital</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>
19	<u>Bar</u>	<u>§§ 102,</u>	<u>P(1)(3)</u>
20		<u>202.2(a)</u>	
21	<u>Hotel</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C(2)</u>
22	<u>Kennel</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>
23	<u>Massage Establishment</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>
24	<u>Mortuary</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>
25			

1	<u>Motel</u>	<u>§§ 102,</u>	<u>NP</u>
2		<u>202.2(a)</u>	
3	<u>Restaurant</u>	<u>§§ 102,</u>	<u>P(1)(3)</u>
4		<u>202.2(a)</u>	
5	<u>Restaurant, Limited</u>	<u>§§ 102,</u>	<u>P(1)(3)</u>
6		<u>202.2(a)</u>	
7	<u>Storage, Self</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>
8	<u>Trade Shop</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>
9	<u>Non-Retail Sales and Service</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>
10	<u>Utility and Infrastructure Use Category</u>		
11	<u>Utility and Infrastructure*</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>P</u>
12	<u>Internet Service Exchange</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C</u>
13	<u>Power Plant</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>
14	<u>Public Utilities Yard</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>NP</u>
15	<u>Wireless Telecommunications Services</u>	<u>§ 102</u>	<u>C(5)</u>
16	<u>Facility</u>		

17 \* Not Listed Below

18 (1) P up to 25,000 gross sq. ft. per lot; above 25,000 gross sq. ft. per lot permitted only if the ratio of  
19 other permitted uses to retail is at least 3:1.

20 (2) Not subject to ratio requirements of (1) above, pursuant to § 803.9(g).

21 (3) Formula Retail NP.

22 (4) P in the area bounded by bounded by 4th Street, 6th Street, Bryant Street, and Townsend Street;  
23 C elsewhere.

24 (5) C if a Macro WTS Facility; P if a Micro WTS Facility.

25 \* \* \* \*

1           **SEC. 890.37. ENTERTAINMENT, OTHER.**

2           In the Chinatown Mixed Use Districts, a retail use, other than adult entertainment, as  
3 defined in Section 890.36 of this Code, which provides live entertainment, including dramatic  
4 and musical performances, and/or provides amplified taped music for dancing on the  
5 premises, including but not limited to Places of Entertainment and Limited Live Performance  
6 Locales, as defined in Section 1060 of the Police Code. Other entertainment also includes a  
7 bowling alley, billiard parlor, shooting gallery, skating rink and other commercial recreational  
8 activity, but it excludes amusement game arcades, as defined in Section 890.4 of this Code  
9 and regulated in Section 1036 of the Police Code. ~~For South of Market Districts, see Section~~  
10 ~~102.17.~~

11           \* \* \* \*

12           **SEC. 890.116. SERVICE, PERSONAL.**

13           A retail use which provides grooming services to the individual, including salons,  
14 cosmetic services, tattoo parlors, and health spas, excluding ~~massage establishments subject to~~  
15 ~~Section 218.1 of this Code located within South of Market Districts, or~~ instructional services not  
16 certified by the State Educational Agency, such as art, dance, exercise, martial arts, and  
17 music classes, ~~except that in the South of Market Districts, arts activities falling within Section 102.2~~  
18 ~~shall not be considered personal services.~~

19           \* \* \* \*

20           **SEC. 890.124. TRADE SHOP.**

21           A retail service use which provides custom-crafted goods and/or services for sale  
22 directly to the consumer, reserving some storefront space for display and retail service; if  
23 conducted within an enclosed building having no openings other than fixed windows or exits  
24 required by law located within 50 feet of any R District. A trade shop includes, but is not  
25 limited to:

1 \* \* \* \*

2 (g) ~~Within the South of Market Districts, arts activities falling within Section 102.2 shall not be~~  
3 ~~considered trade shops.~~

4 (~~h~~) Within ~~South of Market and~~ Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts, this use  
5 shall include the offices of building, plumbing, electrical, painting, masonry, roofing, furnace or  
6 pest control contractors and storage of incidental equipment and supplies used by them, if  
7 located entirely within an enclosed building having no openings other than fixed windows or  
8 exits required by law within 50 feet of an R District. No processing of building materials, such  
9 as mixing of concrete or heating of asphalt shall be conducted on the premises. Parking,  
10 loading and unloading of all vehicles used by the contractor shall be located entirely within the  
11 building containing the use.

12 (~~h~~) Within the Chinatown Mixed Use Districts, it does not include any shop which  
13 uses a single machine of more than five horsepower capacity, or a shop in which the  
14 mechanical equipment, together with related floor space used primarily by the operators of  
15 such equipment, occupies in the aggregate more than 1/3 of the total Gross Floor Area of  
16 the use. A trade shop is distinct from light manufacturing, as defined in Section 890.54(a) of  
17 this Code.

18  
19 Section 5. Effective Date. This ordinance shall become effective 30 days after  
20 enactment. Enactment occurs when the Mayor signs the ordinance, the Mayor returns the  
21 ordinance unsigned or does not sign the ordinance within ten days of receiving it, or the Board  
22 of Supervisors overrides the Mayor's veto of the ordinance.

23  
24 Section 6. Scope of Ordinance. In enacting this ordinance, the Board of Supervisors  
25 intends to amend only those words, phrases, paragraphs, subsections, sections, articles,

1 numbers, punctuation marks, charts, diagrams, or any other constituent parts of the Municipal  
2 Code that are explicitly shown in this ordinance as additions, deletions, Board amendment  
3 additions, and Board amendment deletions in accordance with the “Note” that appears under  
4 the official title of the ordinance.

5

6

7 APPROVED AS TO FORM:  
8 DENNIS J. HERRERA, City Attorney

9

9 By: \_\_\_\_\_  
10 VICTORIA WONG  
10 Deputy City Attorney

11 n:\legana\as2018\1200444\01265074.docx

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25



**EXHIBIT III.6 -  
PLANNING CODE  
AND ADMINISTRATIVE  
CODE - ISSUES FOR  
CONSIDERATION**



# SAN FRANCISCO PLANNING DEPARTMENT

## Planning Code and Administrative Code – Issues for Consideration

HEARING DATE: MAY 10, 2018

*Project Name:* **Central SoMa Plan Planning Code and Administrative Code Amendments**  
*Date:* May 3, 2018  
*Record Number:* **2011.1356EMTZU**  
*Staff Contact:* Steve Wertheim, Principal Planner, Citywide Planning  
 (415) 558-6612; [steve.wertheim@sfgov.org](mailto:steve.wertheim@sfgov.org)

1650 Mission St.  
Suite 400  
San Francisco,  
CA 94103-2479

Reception:  
**415.558.6378**

Fax:  
**415.558.6409**

Planning  
Information:  
**415.558.6377**

This document includes a list of issues for Planning Commission consideration related to the Central SoMa Planning Code and Administrative Code Ordinance. These issues were brought to the attention of the legislative sponsors and/or Planning Department staff since introduction of the Ordinance on February 27<sup>th</sup> but were not included in the substitute legislation introduced on April 10<sup>th</sup>.

Section	Request
128.1(c)	Correct drafting error in order the terms “Development Lot” and “Transfer Lot”
132.4(b)	Exclude guardrails and parapets from measurement of tower separation
132.4(d)(1)(B)(iv)	Increase allowed ground floor architectural modulation from 5 feet to 10 feet
132.4(d)(3)(B)	Ensure that it is clear that Key Development Sites can receive full exceptions from tower separation requirements
132.4(d)(3)(D)	Provide a quantitative standard and/or move into design guidelines the requirement that separate portions of the same site built above 85 feet in height must have “visual distinction”
135(d)(5)(B)(ii)	Reduce the open space requirements for tower projects to 36 square feet per unit and clarify that providing POPOS counts towards this requirement
135	Clarify that satisfaction of POPOS under 138 satisfies the open space requirements of 135
135.3	Clarify that satisfaction of POPOS under 138 satisfies the open space requirements of 135.3
135.3	Remove requirement for PDR and institutional uses to provide open space
136.1(d)(1)	Allow projects in CMUO to have exceptions for decorative features over streets and alleys akin to C-3
138(a)(2)	Eliminate the requirement for retail uses and community services to provide POPOS
Table 138	Remove incentive for POPOS to provide neighborhood amenities
138(d)(2)	Remove language and/or be more specific regarding language that says POPOS must be “maximally” green
138(d)(2)	Remove Planning Commission discretion over location of POPOS

Section	Request
138(d)(2)	Increase clarity that projects that get an exception to the open space standards wouldn't be required to pay the in-lieu fee so long as the required amount of open space is met
138(d)(2)	Correct reference to approval process to subsection (f), not (e), and reference to subsection (e) to subsection (d)(2)
145(b)(31)	Add that POPOS can be considered an active use
145(c)(4)	Require 14' floor-to-floor height for all non-residential uses, and not 17' for PDR uses
145(c)(4)	Require higher ground floor ceiling heights only in first 60 feet of depth from rights-of-way, and not at all to alleys.
151.1	Require office parking lots to provide hourly public parking
Table 151.1	Set office parking limits in terms of Gross Floor Area instead of Occupied Floor Area
155(r)(2)(JJ)	Correct reference to point to 329(e)(3)(B)
169.3(e)(4)	Do not eliminate grandfathering clause for compliance with Transportation Demand Management requirements
249.78	Do not allow large office (>50k sqft) in area currently zoned SALI except for Key Sites listed in Section 329
249.78(c)(1)	List hotel as an "active use" per 145.1
249.78(c)(1)	Allow "active uses" to be at a depth of less than 25 feet – particularly for micro-retail
249.78(c)(1)(D)	Do not require a high level of transparency and fenestration for PDR uses
249.78(c)(4)	Allow micro-retail to have formula retail uses with a Conditional Use permit
249.78(c)(5)	Clarify PDR requirements, including what constitutes the lot and whether the trigger is the size of the entire development or just the office component
249.78(c)(5)(B)	Expand the uses allowed to fulfill the PDR requirements of large office projects to also include neighborhood retail, nonprofit community services, city-owned public facilities, and Legacy Businesses
249.78(c)(5)(D)	Maintain the CU requirement for all projects requiring replacement PDR per Section 202.8 (Prop X)
249.78(d)	Allow 10% of units to not meet exposure requirements as of right, rather than requiring an exception through 329(d).
249.78(d)(3)	Require buildings to provide living walls
249.78(e)(3)	Eliminate from purposes of calculating required TDR areas such as POPOS and space dedicated to the City for public open space and recreational amenities and affordable housing
263	Clarify that some projects can receive Special Height Exceptions through the procedures of Section 329 and/or by meeting quantitative standards listed instead of requiring a Condition Use per Section 303
263.32(a)(1)	Clarify that sites that donate land for affordable housing are eligible for this Special Height Exception
263.32(c)(1)	Set maximum development capacity at each site to the amount listed in the Key Development Sites Guidelines rather than the formula provided
263.32(c)(3)	Clarify that sites that utilize this Special Height Exception to exceed 160 feet are

Section	Request
	still subject to controls in Section 270 for mid-rise projects and not towers
270(h)(1)	Don't include in calculations of skyplane architectural features listed in 260(b)
Table 270(h)	For mid-block passages, correct the reference from 261.1(d)(3) to (d)(4)
Table 270(h)	For Perry Street, make the Base Height "none"
270(h)(4)	Allow exceptions for setbacks for mid-block passages on Block 3776 Lot 455
303.1(f)(10)	Make formula retail restaurants and bars allowable with a Conditional Use permit instead of not permitted
321	Give Prop M priority to projects that commit to (a) rent their new PDR space at 50% of market and (b) give priority for it to displaced PDR businesses and/or arts, neighborhood retail, community services, public facilities, and Legacy Businesses
329(d)	Include the potential for exceptions for wind that are cross-referenced in 249.78(d)(7)
329(d)(1)-(11)	Clarify that Key Sites may utilize the exceptions granted in these subsections
329(d)(12) or 329(e)(3)(B)	Allow all sites in Central SoMa to avail themselves of the allowances of a Planned Unit Development (329(d)(12) and/or allow Key Development Sites to have additional flexibility in 329(e)(3)(B) regarding the ability to have: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Per 135, waiver from residential open space requirements</li> <li>• Per 138, waiver from POPOS</li> <li>• Per 138, up to 35% of their POPOS provided under cantilevered parts of buildings as long as there is still proper light, air, and public access</li> <li>• Per 138, allow lower ceiling heights for indoor POPOS</li> <li>• Per 145.1, exceptions for active use requirements, ground floor height, transparency, and fenestration</li> <li>• Per 151.1, additional parking for wholesale and distribution uses,</li> <li>• Per 152.1, 154, and 155, exceptions for freight loading</li> <li>• Per 249.78(c)(4), exceptions for micro retail requirement and accessibility</li> <li>• Per 249.78(d)(4), exceptions for residential lot coverage</li> <li>• Per 249.78(d)(5), exceptions from lot merger restrictions</li> <li>• Per 249.78(d)(7), exceptions from wind standards</li> <li>• Per 260(b)(1)(E) and (L), exceptions from rooftop screening controls to allow rooftop amenities</li> </ul>
329(e)(2)	Include parcels 3786035 (646 4 <sup>th</sup> ) and 3786322 (505 Brannan) as Key Sites
329(e)(3)(A)	Include as qualified amenities: donation of land for affordable housing, construction or contribution towards construction of a public safety building, and financial contribution to the rehabilitation a certified historic structure.
329(e)(3)(B)	Limit certain exceptions to specific Key Development Sites, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Limiting the exception in to the requirement that POPOS need to be outdoors and open to the sky (per Section 138) to the site listed in 329(e)(2)(D)</li> <li>• Limiting the exception to allowing a curb cut on a protected street (per Section 155(r) to site listed in 329(e)(2)(H)</li> <li>• Limiting the exception for commercial-orientation of large sites (per Section 249.78(c)(6) to the site listed in 329(e)(2)(D)</li> <li>• Limiting the exception to PDR requirements (per 249.78(c)(5) to the site</li> </ul>

Section	Request
	listed in 329(e)(2)(G)
406	Include language facilitating waiver of fees for the new Central SoMa Park in this legislation
411A	Include exemption from the \$5/gsf increase in the Transportation Sustainability Fee (TSF) proposed in separate, un-related legislation
411A(d)(3)	Do not eliminate grandfathering clause for payment of the Transit Impact Development Fee (TIDF) instead of the Transportation Sustainability Fee (TSF)
415.6	For sites with height limits greater than 200 feet, increase the on-site inclusionary housing requirement to 24% for rental units and 26% for ownership units.
418.7(a)	Add that funding for the SoMa Stabilization Fee can also come from the Central SoMa Community Facilities District
423.3(f)	Remove the EN Fee waiver for residential and small non-residential projects required to provide PDR space
432.2(b)	Set the Community Services Facilities fee to the maximum legal amount allowed
433(b)(3)	Reduce the amount of the Central SoMa fee for projects not seeking an office allocation of 50,000 square feet or more
848	Add a reference to the rear yard lot coverage requirements of 249.78(c)(4)
TBD	Include a requirement that all residential development more than 25 units and all commercial development over 50,000 sq ft should provide a Community Good Jobs Employment Plan for public review and comment prior to consideration of project approval.
Admin Code 10E.2(d)	Divide the Eastern Neighborhoods Citizens Advisory Committee into two bodies – one covering the three SoMa Plan Areas (East SoMa, Central SoMa, and Western SoMa) and one covering the other three Plan Areas (Central Waterfront, Showplace Square/Potrero Hill, and the Mission).